

alpha

alpha Linear Systems Product catalog



© 2025 by WITTENSTEIN alpha GmbH

All technical specifications were correct at the time of going to print. We are continually developing our products and therefore reserve the right to make modifications. This documentation is subject to occasional errors. Please appreciate that legal claims cannot be asserted as a result of incorrect specifications, illustrations or descriptions. The text, photos, technical drawings and any other illustrations printed in this publication are protected property of WITTENSTEIN alpha GmbH.

Further use of this material in printed or electronic format requires express approval from WITTENSTEIN alpha GmbH.

Any form of duplication, translation, editing, transfer to microfilm or storage on electronic systems is not permitted without express permission from WITTENSTEIN alpha GmbH.

Foreword by company management	6
WITTENSTEIN alpha More than 40 years of innovation	8 8
alpha Linear Systems	12
Engineering Tools	26
Services	28
Digital product feature - cynapse [®]	30
Value Linear Systems	32
Advanced Linear Systems	48
Premium Linear Systems	80
Rotary Solutions with straight toothing	108
System Accessories Lubrication system Lubricating pinion Lubricator LUC+125 Lubricator LUC+400 Lubrication system accessories Distribution systems Lubrication pinions and mounting axis Assembly accessories Standard rack installation INIRA® rack assembly	118 120 122 124 126 127 129 132 133 134
Information	136
Glossary Compendium Gearbox/servo actuator overview Rack WITTENSTEIN Group	136 144 152 160 164



Dear Business Associates,

Even though we are extremely passionate about technology and innovation, the success of our customers is our top priority. We have designed our products and services to help you achieve a competitive advantage – through consistently high quality, permanent availability and the best service worldwide.

Our linear systems always focus on maximized efficiency for the customer. We are consistently rethinking our proven solutions. One example is INIRA® pinning, which has set completely new standards in pinning and revolutionized rack installation. Unique software tools such as cymex® create the perfect foundation for designing both linear systems and individual products. Our extensive know-how makes us a partner you can always rely on.

You are sure to find the right solution quickly and easily from our product range. We offer complete mechanical and mechatronic drive solutions for all types of axis. We can also provide everything from a single source on request. Our range of products and solutions will continue to grow in the future because we never stop developing new ideas to make your work easier.

Take our word for it!

Norbert Pastoors Managing Director WITTENSTEIN alpha GmbH



We think ahead – for solutions and services that make the difference:



INIRA® - the revolution in rack assembly

INIRA[®] combines our existing innovative concepts for the simple, safe and efficient assembly of racks. Learn more on page 24.



cymex[®] 5 – the standard in design software

cymex[®] 5 allows the efficient dimensioning and layout of complete drive trains (application + linear system + motor). The individual requirements can be realized almost without limits. Learn more on page 26.



Our range of services - tailored to your specific requirements

We are also setting new standards in customer support with our sizing, commissioning, maintenance and training services from WITTENSTEIN alpha. Learn more on page 28.

YOUR WORLD IS OUR DRIVE. FOR MORE THAN 40 YEARS.



PERFORMANCE

Performance where it counts:

High torque, outstanding precision and high power density – essential for our products and systems.

FUTURE PROOF

We live processes:

Only those who know the exact details of customer processes and requirements are in a position to develop solutions that offer added value in the short and long term.

SCALABILITY

You never make compromises: Whatever the performance area – we offer solutions that grow with your requirements.



ITTENSTEIN

alpha

It is good to know today what will be needed tomorrow. Applying it in practice is even better. We develop technology that shapes the future – ENGINEERING FUTURE SOLUTIONS.

EFFICIENCY

We like it "lean":

We offer products and systems that are energy-efficient and require minimal installation space in machines.

AVAILABILITY

You need reliability:

We have the widest range of products on the market and can implement your application "just in time".

CONNECTIVITY

We think in terms of interfaces: All of our systems can be integrated in a wide range of peripherals.



WITTENSTEIN alpha on all axes

Complete drive solutions under one roof

We offer the best solutions for almost every application. In addition to gearboxes, our product portfolio includes a wide range of drive solutions with linear systems and servo actuators. Adapted accessories such as couplings and shrink disks round off the product portfolio.

The diagrams below provide a quick overview of our product portfolio for a wide variety of requirements and applications:

Planetary gearboxes



Performance



Know-how in every sector

Our solutions range from high-precision axes in manufacturing systems to packaging machines which must operate at maximum productivity in the smallest installation space.

Overview:

- Machine tools and production technology
- · Food and packaging machines
- · Wood working machinery
- · Printing and paper machines
- Robotics and automation



Servo actuators



Linear systems from WITTENSTEIN alpha – the perfect symbiosis of state-of-the-art technology and many years of experience.

System solutions count

Our unique knowledge extends from the coupling of gearboxes, motors, pinions and racks to outstanding system solutions. We offer solutions perfectly designed to meet your specific needs in terms of the smooth running, positioning accuracy and feed force of linear drives. Benefit from maximum performance across the board:

- · Maximum precision
- · Highest dynamics
- · Optimum rigidity
- · Maximum service life

Our linear systems are the result of more than 35 years of experience in the fields of gearbox design, toothing technology and the dimensioning of complete drive systems.

For a wide range of applications

Linear systems of WITTENSTEIN alpha are suitable for a wide range of applications and industries. New standards and advantages have been achieved in the following areas:

- · Smooth running
- · Positioning accuracy
- \cdot Feed force
- · Power density
- Rigidity
- \cdot Ease of installation
- · Structural design
- · Scalability

Paired with a comprehensive range of services, we pledge to support you from the initial concept design to the installation and commissioning phase. Additionally we ensure a seamless supply of spare parts.

Your benefits at a glance

- · Perfectly matched components
- · Maximum efficiency and power density
- Exceptional linear system rigidity for even greater dynamics and precision
- \cdot Simple mounting and perfect integration in the drive train
- \cdot Available in different sizes, power categories and segments

Consultation and quality – everything from a single source!





The right linear system for every application

Value Linear Systems



The Value Linear Systems are adapted to linear applications in the Value Segment with comparatively low requirements in terms of smooth running, positioning accuracy and feed force. The R-flange of the Premium Segment now provides greater design freedom in the Value Segment. Typical

fields of application include wood working machinery, plasma cutting systems and automation.



Advanced Linear Systems



average to high demands in terms of smooth running, positioning accuracy and feed force. Different gearbox versions and options such as HIGH TORQUE or HIGH SPEED can be selected to utilize the most appropriate system for the application. Typical fields of application include wood, plastic and composite machining, machining centers and automation.

These systems are adapted to applications with



Premium Linear Systems



System performance

The Premium Linear Systems are adapted specifically to applications with extremely high demands in terms of smooth running, positioning accuracy and feed force. They offer drives with an outstanding power density, maximum linear system rigidity and extreme precision both in a single drive and master/

slave configuration for maximum design freedom. The option of downsizing also offers savings potential in the drive train. Typical fields of application include laser machines, wood, plastic and composite machining centers, cutting machine tools, e.g. HSC milling machines as well as highly dynamic precision handling applications.



The full array of linear systems

In addition to the standard planetary gearboxes, the respective servo worm and servo right-angle gearboxes are also available for our rack and pinion systems. The integrated TPM⁺, RPM⁺ and premo[®] motor/gearbox units round off the portfolio. Refer to the respective product catalogs for further information.

The alpha preferred linear system – The best of each segment

Our preferred linear systems are always comprised of the perfect combination of gearbox, pinion, rack and lubrication system. The systems are optimized with focus on the degree of utilization of the indivudual components, feed force, feed speed and rigidity.





WITTENSTEIN alpha - suitable for all axes

We offer complete linear drive solutions for each axis from a single source. The fields of application of our linear systems are nearly unlimited, ranging from automation solutions to high-precision axes in machine tools and manufacturing systems which are required to achieve maximum productivity. We always stand as a synonym for the highest quality and reliability, extremely smooth running and high positioning accuracy and feed force combined with maximum power density and outstanding rigidity. Our linear systems offer innovative drive and assembly solutions.



References across all segments



7th Axis Source: YASKAWA Nordic AB



Pipe bending machine Source: Wafios AG



CNC machining centers for wood, plastic and composite materials Source: MAKA Systems GmbH

Exemplary product solutions in a portal milling machine





Flatbed laser Source: Yamazaki Mazak Corporation



Press transfer Source: Strothmann Machines & Handling GmbH



HSC portal milling machine Source: F. Zimmermann GmbH

Preferred linear systems for all requirements

We have assembled the perfect combination of gearbox, pinion and rack for each segment. This is how you find the best suited preferred linear system for your requirements in the Value, Advanced and Premium Segments.



The performance spectrum of our preferred linear systems of the Value, Advanced and Premium Segments.



		-
	with NPR	Page
	VLS 2	38
	VLS 3	40
	VLS 4	42
	VLS 6	44
	VLS 8	46
→ Feed force		
120,000 240,000 [N]		

Here you can find the correct preferred linear systems in the Value (VLS), Advanced (ALS) and Premium (PLS) Segments.

Val	ue		Adva	inced	Premium				
Linear System			Linear	System	Lin	Linear System			
with NPR	Page	with SP+	Page	with TP+	Page	with XP+	with RP+	Page	
				ALS 1	64				
VLS 2	38	ALS 2	54	ALS 2	66				
VLS 3	40	ALS 3	56	ALS 3	68				
VLS 4	42								
						PLS 5		86	
VLS 6	44	ALS 6	58						
VLS 8	46	ALS 8	60			PLS 8		88	
							PLS 10	92	
						PLS 11		90	
		ALS 12	62	ALS 12	70				
							PLS 13	94	
				ALS 20	72		PLS 20	96	
				ALS 21	78				
							PLS 22	98	
							PLS 36	100	
							PLS 47	102	
							PLS 75	104	
							PLS 112	106	

VLS / ALS / PLS = system designation

1 – 112 = maximum feed force in kN

* depending on other parameters



19

The R-flange sets the standard

The R-flange has become indispensable in rack and pinion drive trains: It is the benchmark for modularity and ease of installation – together with a host of design options.

A wide range of convincing benefits:

Design benefits:

- Reduced number of components and therefore lower design and materials management costs.
- Greater design flexibility because the centering length of the gearbox is not reduced by additional adjustment plates or other solutions.
- · Realization of significantly more rigid connecting structures.
- Rectangular gearbox flange for simple centering of the gearbox.
- A bolt connection adapted to the drive train eliminates the need for additional calculations of the connection geometry.

Assembly / production benefits:

- Slots integrated in the gearbox flange make it easy to position the gearbox with a mounted pinion in relation to the rack. During the adjustment process, the gearbox is guided by the guide surface on the gearbox flange.
- \cdot A milled guide surface on the machine slide is sufficient here.
- Less mounting effort due to a significant reduction in the number of fastening screws. Additional threaded holes in the gearbox flange allow for simple handling.



The RP⁺ generates more than twice the feed force of the TP⁺ 050 (industry standard) at the same space requirements.

A wide variety of variants and applications

The R-flange is available for gearboxes from the RP series as well as the following gearboxes:

- \cdot NPR
- · SP+ R
- · XP⁺ R; XPC⁺ R; XPK⁺ R, PHG
- · RP+; RPC+; RPK+; RPM+

The highlights

- The high-performance planetary gearboxes are setting new standards in terms of power density, rigidity, transmittable torques and ease of installation
- In the servo actuator version RPM⁺, the permanently actuated servo motor with extremely compact special design ensures maximum power density and dynamics
- Right-angle gearboxes RPC⁺, RPK⁺, XPC⁺ R and XPK⁺ R are the perfect solution to limited installation space. Different ratios allow for a precise adaptation to the particular application
- The RP⁺ and XP⁺ families are optimized for our RMW pinions
- On request, RP⁺ variants are also available with threaded holes in the output flange for your individual solution



You have the choice

Our preferred linear systems already offer the ideal pre-selection of pinions in terms of smooth running, positioning accuracy and feed force – matched with the gearbox and rack. WITTENSTEIN alpha offers an additional wide selection of different variants. In case your requirements extend beyond the capabilities offered by the preferred linear system, cymex[®] 5 gives you the option of selecting the perfect pinion from a comprehensive database. Starting with your application, you can configure an individual linear system and optimize the feed speed, feed force and rigidity. Our sales engineers and application consultants would be happy to help you design your system.

All of our pinions are supplied factory assembled – offering you the following benefits:

- · Tested quality by 100 % final inspection
- \cdot Maximum quality and reliability
- Perfect calibration of the tooth backlash between pinion and rack due to aligned pinion and marked high point
- \cdot Prevention of potential sources of error and reduced assembly effort



Overview of pinion variants

RMK - pinion mounted on keyed shaft

- · Precise toothing with optimally designed toothing geometry
- · Backlash-free shrink-fit/bonded connection with parallel key as overload protection ensures perfect seating of the pinion throughout the entire service life
- · Application-specific variants available

RMS - pinion mounted on splined shaft (DIN 5480)

- · Precise toothing with optimally designed toothing geometry
- · Form fit connection between pinion and gearbox output shaft
- · Compact design
- · With marked high point
- · Application-specific variants available

RMF – pinion mounted on flange

- · High-precision and optimally designed toothing geometry for superior smooth running, high positioning accuracy and outstanding power transmission in the application
- · Adapted to the standard gearbox series with the proven TP⁺ flange
- · High feed speeds with low input speeds thanks to large pitch diameter
- · Compact pinion/gearbox connection
- · With marked high point
- · Application-specific variants available

RMW - pinion mounted on system output

- · Perfectly designed high-precision toothing geometry for maximum smooth running, high positioning accuracy and highest feed forces in the application
- · Innovative pinion/gearbox connection ensures:
 - · Highest linear rigidity through the direct connection of pinions with small pitch circle diameter
 - · Maximum flexibility in pinion selection
 - · Compact drive design
- · With marked high point
- · Application-specific variants available









INIRA®: The revolution in rack assembly

INIRA® combines our existing innovative concepts for the simple, safe and efficient installation of racks. INIRA® clamping, INIRA® adjusting and INIRA® pinning have already made the assembly process much faster, more accurate and more ergonomic. Available for the Advanced and Premium Linear Systems.



Simply scan the QR code using your smartphone to experience INIRA® in action.

INIRA[®] clamping: Simply faster and more ergonomic

Previously, enormous effort was required to clamp racks to the machine bed using screw clamps. INIRA® clamping integrates the clamping device into the rack. The clamping is achieved quickly and ergonomically by the use of a mounting sleeve which is guided by the head of the fastening screw.

INIRA® adjusting: Simply safer and more precise

In combination with INIRA® clamping, INIRA® adjusting is the ideal solution for perfect adjustment of the transition between two rack segments. With the innovative adjustment tool, the transition can be adjusted safely and accurately, precise to the micron.

INIRA® pinning: Simply better and more efficient

The previous method used for pinning racks was extremely time-consuming. Precise bores had to be drilled and the generated chips carefully removed from the assembly. INIRA® pinning now offers a completely new solution for the chipless pinning of racks, which reduces installation times considerably (time spent on each rack ~ 1 min).

See page 160 for more information about racks.



We have the suitable rack for every requirement - in all quality categories

When developing your machine concept, you will of course need to find a suitable rack. We will help you find the right one. You can select the ideal rack for your application, depending on your requirements in terms of smooth running, positioning accuracy, feed force, length and installation.

Besides our INIRA[®] racks, there are standard racks for the Advanced Linear Systems and Premium Linear Systems available.

Our preferred linear systems of the Value, Advanced und Premium Line already contain a preselection of components whose parameters have been perfectly adapted to the respective system. In order to meet your rack requirements, we employ flexibly adapted production processes. It goes without saying that racks for High Performance applications are case-hardened to meet demanding feed force requirements and guarantee maximum system performance throughout the entire service life of the rack.



WITTENSTEIN alpha Engineering Tools – many ways to reach your goals

Our software portfolio helps you choose the optimal drive

You can conveniently download dimension sheets and CAD data, select the best gearbox quickly and easily design complex kinematic sequences in detail – our software solutions offer various methods of selecting the best, most reliable drive on all axes.

CAD POINT

Your smart catalog

- · Performance data, dimension sheets and CAD data for all types of gearboxes
- · Available online without logging in
- · Comprehensive documentation of the selection

www.wittenstein-cad-point.com

SP* / siphs Advanced Line	×
	BPD10-MC1-10-10-04 Werken Protein Werken Statistical Statistics Werken Statistical Statistics
	Anarian (Married Constant)



cymex[®] select

- Best solution within seconds
- · Efficient and customizable
- product selection in seconds
- Top three product recommendations for your requirements
- Available online without login
 Possibility of requesting quotation quickly and directly

cymex-select.wittenstein-group.com



cymex[®] 5 – Calculate on the Best

- · Detailed calculation of complete drive trains
- \cdot Precise simulation of motion and load variables
- · Downloadable software for complex designs

www.wittenstein-cymex.com







Support at each interaction stage

With the WITTENSTEIN alpha service concept, we are also setting new standards in the field of customer support.



We offer the right sizing methodology for every requirement. Whether easy downloading of CAD data, quick and easy calculation, or precise sizing of the drive train.





Our service experts are happy to support you in the installation and startup of complex mechatronic systems, guaranteeing maximum availability of your plant.





WITTENSTEIN alpha guarantees fast repairs of the highest quality and precision. In addition, we will provide you with information about various measurements, material analyses, and condition monitoring inspections.

Consultation

- · Personal contact on site
- \cdot Competent application calculations and drive sizing

Engineering

Catalog gearboxes:

Advanced software tools for accurate calculation, simulation, and analysis of the drive train
Optimization of your productivity

Special gearboxes:

- Development and production of customized gearboxes
- Gearing design and development
- · Inquiries: sondergetriebe@wittenstein.de



speedline® delivery

Tel. +49 7931 493-10444

- Delivery of standard product range in 24 or 48 hours ex works*
- · Fast deliveries at short notice

Installation on site

- · Professional installation
- · Optimal application integration
- · Introduction to the operation of the drive

Operating and installation instructions

 \cdot Detail description of how to use the product

* Non-binding delivery time depending on part availability

· Installation and motor mounting videos

WITTENSTEIN Service Portal One gate. All support.

WITTENSTEIN Service Portal

- \cdot Instant Access to Product Information
- Quick Installation and Commissioning for example Tutorial-Videos

Pick-up & return service

- · Minimization of downtimes
- · Professional logistics organization
- · Reduction of transport risks



Tel. +49 7931 493-12900

Maintenance and inspection

- Documentation regarding condition and expected service life
- \cdot Customer-specific maintenance schedules

Repairs

- · Repair to nominal condition
- \cdot Immediate response in time-critical situations

cymex[®] statistics

- · Systematic field data acquisition
- · Reliability calculations (MTBF)



WITTENSTEIN Service Portal One gate. All support.

WITTENSTEIN Service Portal

- \cdot Fast Processing of Replacement Products
- \cdot The Right Contact for Queries
- Tailor-Made Maintenance Services

Modernization

- · Professional retrofitting
- · Reliable compatibility testing of existing solutions





cynapse® - It's new. It's connective. The smart feature.

Cybertronic drive systems that can independently acquire and communicate information are an essential prerequisite for IIoT. WITTENSTEIN alpha is the first component manufacturer to offer smart gearboxes as standard – gearboxes with cynapse[®]. They have an integrated sensor module that makes Industry 4.0 connectivity possible.



cynapse[®] – how it works

cynapse[®] ensures the gearbox can be easily integrated into the digital world. The cynapse[®] feature is integrated into the existing installation space and is connected via an IO-Link interface. As a result, measured data such as the gearbox's **temperature**, **vibration**, **operating time**, **acceleration**, **and product-specific information** can be accessed.

cynapse[®] wins customers over with:

- Sensor module integrated into the installation space
- $\cdot\,$ Simple connection by IO-Link interface
- · Gearbox threshold monitoring
- Quick product identification thanks to digital name plate

Smart

Services



cynapse[®] generates an electronic "fingerprint" of your specific requirements for performance, efficiency, transparency, and availability. The smart gearbox can identify and measure parameters directly from the process and application environment and pass them on to higher-level systems. Gearboxes with cynapse[®] can also exchange information with the applications on IIoT platforms and, thanks to their integrated logic functions, can perform intelligent monitoring tasks.

Smart Services - the perfect complement

The Smart Services expand the functional scope of the cynapse[®] feature. The basic functions comprise data processing, visualization, and analysis. The specific expertise, which WITTENSTEIN has gathered over more than 40 years of developing low-backlash planetary gearboxes, is used in combination with the operating data to establish and display the status of the gearbox in the Smart Services.

Your benefits at a glance

Visualization of the operating data Simple and convenient integration Determination and monitoring of critical threshold values Early identification of problematic statuses Avoidance of machine downtimes and associated costs Transparency for drive axis





cynapse[®] Connect

cynapse[®] Connect enables integration and routing of data, which is a fundamental prerequisite for condition monitoring. The Smart Service makes the recorded data available in a structured format. It can obtain this data from various source systems via IO-Link or OPC UA and utilizes it for digital services from WITTENSTEIN. cynapse[®] Connect thus greatly simplifies the integration of smart gearboxes into the relevant machine infrastructure.



cynapse[®] Monitor

cynapse[®] Monitor builds upon the Smart Service cynapse[®] Connect and enables straightforward evaluation and visualization of operating data. Since manufacturers and operators do not have to develop their own solutions, development requirements are massively reduced. In addition, the data of the cynapse[®] Monitor service can be used to monitor threshold values of selected parameters. Deviations and critical states in the behavior of gearboxes or in the relevant process can therefore be identified at an early stage.

cynapse[®] Analyze is a constantly growing portfolio of smart analysis tools that enable real-time analysis of drive train data. The combination of intelligent algorithms with WITTENSTEIN alpha's core expertise in gearbox technology results in a wide range of synergy effects. The analysis tools can simultaneously monitor different points in the machine and be used for different machine applications. This enables recognition of more complex deviations in the machine process or component behavior at an early stage. Machine downtimes can be anticipated in good time, thus preventing high breakdown costs.



31



Value Linear Systems from WITTENSTEIN alpha – flexible all-rounders in the Value Segment

The Value Linear System with **NPR** for use e.g. in plasma cutting systems, water jet cutting systems, simple laser cutting machines or even pipe bending machines with up to 8,000 N/drive train.





The Value Linear System with **NPR** and **NVS** are used in automation portals, welding robots, pick and place robots, 7th axis, etc.





with NPR



with NVS

The flexible all-rounder in the Value Segment

The Value Linear System is adapted to linear applications in the Value Segment with comparatively low requirements in terms of smooth running, positioning accuracy and feed force. The R-flange of the Premium Segment now allows greater design freedom in the Value Segment.

Your benefits in detai

- Integrated R-flange for simple design and assembly
- Perfectly adapted to the Value Line systems
- · Available with NVS worm gear

	Value Linear System	Max. feed force [N]	Max. feed speed [m/min]
with NPR	VLS 2	1890	253
	VLS 3	3220	342
	VLS 4	4300	347
	VLS 6	6150	400
	VLS 8	8000	160



NPR

Feed force and feed speed dependent on ratio



Quick system selection



Value Linear Systems overview

Our preferred linear systems are always comprised of the perfect combination of gearbox, pinion, rack and lubrication system. The systems are optimized to achieve the required feed force, feed speed, rigidity and degree of utilization of the individual components. Depending on your individual requirements, you have the option to further configure products via the ordering code. For a detailed dimensioning and configuration of the products we recommend to use cymex[®] 5.

System	Gearbox	Pinion	Rack*
VLS 2	NPR 015S	RMK 150-222-19L1-016	ZST 150-221-1000-R1
VLS 3	NPR 025S	RMK 200-222-22L1-022	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
VLS 4	NPR 035S	RMK 200-222-26L1-032	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
VLS 6	NPR 035S	RMS 300-323-20L1-032	ZST 300-221-1000-R1
VLS 8	NPR 045S	RMS 300-323-20L1-040	ZST 300-221-1000-R1

* Other length options available



Ordering code



Planetary gearbox NPR 015 MF with rack module 1.5 and pinion RMK module 1.5

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}	·	1890 N					
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		253 m/min	79 m/min				
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2				
	Ratios i		3/4/5/7/8/10	12 / 15 / 16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 30 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100				
	Clamping hub diameter		9 / 11 / 14 / 16 / 19 mm	8 / 9 / 11 / 14 mm				
	Designation		NPR 015S-MF11	NPR 015S-MF21				
Pinion	Module m		1.5	mm				
	Number of teeth z		1	9				
	Pitch circle diameter d		30.239 mm					
	Profile correction factor x		0.3					
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)					
	Designation		RMK 150-222	RMK 150-222-19L1-016-022				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		1.5	1.5 mm				
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (500 mm)					
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)					
	Designation		ZST 150-221-1000-R1					
Lubrication system ³⁾	Set consisting of lubrica-	Rack	LMT 150-PU	-24L1-020-1				
	tion pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 150-PU -24R1-020-1					
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125-0511-02					
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02					
	Lubricant		WITTENSTEIN alpha G11					

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion		Axis distance	NPS/ NPL/ NPR 015S	NP 015S	NPSK/ NPLK/ NPRK 015S	NPK 015S	NVS 040	Rack*	
Designation	<i>d</i> [mm]	x []	<i>A</i> [mm]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	Designation
RMK 150-222-19L1-016-022	30.239	0.3	33.070	1890	1290	1890	1290	1890	ZST 150-221-1000-R1
RMK 200-222-18L1-016-019	38.197	0.4	41.899	2080	1330	2080	1330	2230	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMK 200-222-18L1-016-021 ¹⁾	38.197	0.4	41.899	2070	1300	2070	1300	2230	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-15L1-016	31.831	0.5	38.916	2240	-	2240	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-16L1-016	33.953	0.5	39.977	2220	-	2220	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-18L1-016	38.197	0.4	41.899	2080	-	2080	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1

¹⁾ without protruding contour at the pinion end

d = Pitch circle diameter x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

Part = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages
 Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] - <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>
 * Other length options available
up to 14⁴⁾ (C) clamping hub diameters







up to 19⁴⁾ (E) clamping hub diameters







Ø 60g7×12 Ø 34,1

Ø 60g7×12

Ø 34,1

2-stage

up to 11⁴⁾ (B) clamping hub diameters









□70min.

Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 14⁴⁾ (C) clamping hub diameter





Value Linear System VLS 3 with NPR

Planetary gearbox NPR 025 MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMK module 2

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		3220 N				
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		342 m/min	130 m/min			
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2			
	Ratios <i>i</i>		3/4/5/7/8/10	9 / 12 / 15 / 16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 30 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100			
	Clamping hub diameter		14 / 16 / 19 / 24 / 28 mm	9 / 11 / 14 / 16 / 19 mm			
	Designation		NPR 025S-MF11	NPR 025S-MF21			
Pinion	Module <i>m</i>		2 r	nm			
	Number of teeth z		2	22			
	Pitch circle diameter d		46.686 mm				
	Profile correction factor x		0	.2			
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)			
	Designation		RMK 200-222-22L1-022-020				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		2 r	2 mm			
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)				
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)				
	Designation		ZST 200-221-1000-R1				
Lubrication system ³⁾	Set consisting of lubrica-	Rack	LMT 200-PU	-18L1-024-1			
	tion pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 200-PU	-18R1-024-1			
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125-0511-02				
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02				
	Lubricant		WITTENSTEIN alpha G11				

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion	Pinion			NPS/ NPL/ NPR 025S	NP 025S	NPSK/ NPLK/ NPRK 025S	NPK 025S	NVS 050	Rack*
Designation	<i>d</i> [mm]	x []	<i>A</i> [mm]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	Designation
RMK 200-222-22L1-022-020	46.686	0.2	45.743	3220	2350	3220	2340	3530	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMK 200-222-22L1-022-029 ¹⁾	46.686	0.2	45.743	2850	2020	2850	2020	3530	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-18L1-022	38.197	0.4	41.899	3430	-	3430	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-20L1-022	42.441	0.4	44.021	3250	-	3250	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-22L1-022	46.686	0.4	46.143	3220	-	3220	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1

¹⁾ without protruding contour at the pinion end d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

X = Addendum modification coefficient<math>A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack $<math>F_{zT} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages$ Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>* Other length options available

up to 19⁴⁾ (E) clamping hub diameters









Ø 70g7x12 46,686 Ø 51,4



(34,9)

151











Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 28⁴⁾ (H) clamping hub diameters

2-stage

up to 14⁴⁾ (C) clamping hub diameters





up to 19⁴⁾ (E) clamping hub diameters







Value Linear System VLS 4 with NPR

Planetary gearbox NPR 035 MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMK module 2

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		430	00 N			
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		347 m/min	135 m/min			
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2			
	Ratios <i>i</i>		3/4/5/7/8/10	9 / 12 / 15 / 16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 30 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100			
	Clamping hub diameter		19 / 24 / 28 / 32 / 38 mm	14 / 16 / 19 / 24 / 28 mm			
	Designation		NPR 035S-MF11	NPR 035S-MF21			
Pinion	Module <i>m</i>		2 r	nm			
	Number of teeth z		2	26			
	Pitch circle diameter d		55.174 mm				
	Profile correction factor x			0			
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)			
	Designation		RMK 200-222-26L1-032-021				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		2 mm				
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)				
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)				
	Designation		ZST 200-221-1000-R1				
Lubrication system 3)	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 200-PU	-18L1-024-1			
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 200-PU	-18R1-024-1			
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125-0511-02				
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02				
	Lubricant		WITTENSTEIN alpha G11				

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion	Pinion			NPS/ NPL/ NPR 035S	NP 035S	NPSK/ NPLK/ NPRK 035S	NPK 035S	NVS 063	Rack*
Designation	<i>d</i> [mm]	x []	<i>A</i> [mm]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	Designation
RMK 200-222-26L1-032-021	55.174	0	49.587	4300	4300	4300	4300	4300	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMK 200-222-26L1-032-053 ¹⁾	55.174	0	49.587	4250	3340	4250	3340	4300	ZST 200-221-1000-R2
RMS 200-323-23L1-032	48.808	0.4	47.204	4300	-	4300	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-25L1-032	53.052	0.4	49.326	4300	-	4300	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-27L1-032	57.296	0.3	51.248	4300	-	4300	-	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1

¹⁾ without protruding contour at the pinion end d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

X = Addendum modification coefficient<math>A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack $<math>F_{zT} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages$ Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>* Other length options available

up to 28⁴⁾ (H) clamping hub diameters

up to 38⁴⁾ (K)

clamping hub

diameters















up to 19⁴⁾ (E) clamping hub diameters

up to 28⁴⁾ (H)

clamping hub

diameters







90g7x18

Ø 55,174 Ø 59,1

49,587 ± 0,3



(230,6min.)³⁾

120min.³⁾

Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

Ø 125



Value Linear System VLS 6 with NPR

Planetary gearbox NPR 035 MF with rack module 3 and pinion RMS module 3

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		615	50 N			
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		400 m/min	156 m/min			
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2			
	Ratios <i>i</i>		3/4/5/7/8/10	9 /12 / 15 / 16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 30 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100			
	Clamping hub diameter		19 / 24 / 28 / 32 / 38 mm	14 / 16 / 19 / 24 / 28 mm			
	Designation		NPR 035S-MF12	NPR 035S-MF22			
Pinion	Module m		3 r	nm			
	Number of teeth z		2	20			
	Pitch circle diameter d		63.662 mm				
	Profile correction factor x		0	.4			
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)			
	Designation		RMS 300-323-20L1-032				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		3 mm				
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)				
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)				
	Designation		ZST 300-2	ZST 300-221-1000-R1			
Lubrication system 3)	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 300-PU	-18L1-030-1			
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 300-PU	-18R1-030-1			
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125-0511-02				
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02				
	Lubricant		WITTENSTEIN alpha G11				

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion	Pinion			NPS/ NPL/ NPR 035S	NP 035S	NPS/ NPL/ NPR 035S	NP 035S	Rack*
Designation	<i>d</i> [mm]	x []	<i>A</i> [mm]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2т} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	Designation
RMK 200-222-26L1-032-021	55.174	0	49.587	4300	4300	4300	4300	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-23L1-032	48.808	0.4	47.204	4300	-	4300	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-25L1-032	53.052	0.4	49.326	4300	-	4300	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 200-323-27L1-032	57.296	0.3	51.248	4300	-	4300	-	ZST 200-221-1000-R1
RMS 300-323-20L1-032	63.662	0.4	59.031	6150	-	6150	-	ZST 300-221-1000-R1

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack F_{zT} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> * Other length options available

up to 28⁴⁾ (H) clamping hub diameters



(47,9)

□120

(47.9)

11 (4x)





. 18,5

90g7×18 Ø 63,662 Ø 72,3

90g7×18

59,031±0,3

_ 29

61













Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 38⁴⁾ (K) clamping hub diameters



up to 19⁴⁾ (E) clamping hub diameters



150

Ø 125









10

45

Value Linear System VLS 8 with NPR

Planetary gearbox NPR 045 MF with rack module 3 and pinion RMS module 3

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		800	0 N		
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		160 m/min	48 m/min		
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2		
	Ratios i		5/8/10	25 / 32 / 50 / 64 / 100		
	Clamping hub diameter		38 mm	19 / 24 / 28 / 32 / 38 mm		
	Designation		NPR 045S-MF12	NPR 045S-MF22		
Pinion	Module <i>m</i>		3 n	nm		
	Number of teeth z		2	0		
	Pitch circle diameter d		63.662 mm			
	Profile correction factor x		0.	4		
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (I	eft-handed)		
	Designation		RMS 300-323-20L1-040			
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		3 mm			
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)			
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)			
	Designation		ZST 300-221-1000-R1			
Lubrication system ³⁾	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 300-PU	-18L1-030-1		
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 300-PU	-18R1-030-1		
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125-0511-02			
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02			
	Lubricant		WITTENSTEIN alpha G11			

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion			Axis distance	NPS/ NPL/ NPR 045S	NP 045S	NPSK/ NPLK/ NPRK 045S	NPK 045S	Rack*
Designation	d [mm]	x []	<i>A</i> [mm]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2т} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> 2т [N]	Designation
RMK 300-222-24L1-040-035	76.394	0	64.197	8000	7450	8000	7450	ZST 300-221-1000-R1
RMS 300-323-20L1-040	63.662	0.4	59.031	8000	-	8000	-	ZST 300-221-1000-R1
RMS 300-323-22L1-040	70.028	0.4	62.214	8000	-	8000	-	ZST 300-221-1000-R1
RMS 300-323-24L1-040	76.394	0.4	65.397	8000	-	8000	-	ZST 300-221-1000-R1

d = Pitch circle diameter

 $\begin{array}{l} A = 1 \mbox{ definition of the damage of the set of the se$

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex® - <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> * Other length options available

up to 38⁴⁾ (K) clamping hub diameters







up to 28⁴⁾ (H) clamping hub diameters





<u>32min.</u>3

Ø 63 662 Ø 72,3 59,031±0,3 15 140,7 (172,7min.) ³⁾ 80 81 (253,7min.) ³⁾

Ø 130g7×18





2-stage up to 38⁴⁾ (K) clamping hub diameters





Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ¹⁾ Check motor shaft fit ²⁾ Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ³⁾ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴⁾ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm



Advanced Linear Systems from WITTENSTEIN alpha – outstanding performance in the Advanced Segment



Advanced Linear Systems – the perfect solution for linear feed drives for almost every automation, wood working and machine tool application

The Advanced Linear System with \mathbf{SP}^{+} and associated right-angle versions is used predominantly as a single drive within a range of up to 12,500 N/drive.





Wood working machine

The Advanced Linear System with **TP**⁺ or **TP**⁺ **HIGH TORQUE** and associated right-angle versions is used as a single drive or master/slave drive within a range of up to 21,000 N/drive.





Outstanding performance in the Advanced Segment

These systems are adapted to applications with average to high demands in terms of smooth running, positioning accuracy and feed force. Different gearbox versions and options such as HIGH TORQUE or HIGH SPEED can be selected to choose the best system for the application.

Your benefits

- · Perfectly adapted linear systems available with planetary, right-angle and worm gearboxes or as an servo actuator
- · Optionally with INIRA®
- · Large individual configuration range due to numerous pinion/gearbox combinations

		Advanced Linear System	Max. feed force [N]	Max. feed speed [m/min]	
with	n SP⁺	ALS 2	2230	250	
		ALS 3	3250	300	
		ALS 6	6040	281	
		ALS 8	8600	333	SP+
		ALS 12	12500	400	TICO
with	MF	ALS 1	1370	325	
TP⁺		ALS 2	2500	412	
		ALS 3	3600	367	- ·
		ALS 12	11800	438	TP+ MF
		ALS 20	19700	570	
	MA	ALS 4	4200	45	
		ALS 11	10900	57	
		ALS 21	21000	68	····
eed force	and feed	speed dependent on ratio	•		TP+ MA

Feed force and feed speed dependent on ratio



50

Quick system selection





Advanced Linear Systems overview

Our preferred linear systems are always comprised of the perfect combination of gearbox, pinion, rack and lubrication system. The systems are optimized to achieve the required feed force, feed speed, rigidity and degree of utilization of the individual components. Depending on your individual requirements, you have the option to further configure products via the ordering code. For a detailed dimensioning and configuration of the products we recommend to use cymex[®] 5.

System	Gearbox	Pinion	Rack*
ALS 2	SP+ 060R	RMS 200-323-15L1-016	ZST 200-332-1000-R1
ALS 3	SP+ 075R	RMS 200-323-18L1-022	ZST 200-332-1000-R1
ALS 6	SP+ 100R	RMS 200-323-23L1-032	ZST 200-333-1000-R1
ALS 8	SP+ 140R	RMS 300-323-20L1-040	ZST 300-332-1000-R1
ALS 12	SP+ 180	RMS 400-323-20L1-055	ZST 400-332-1000-R1
ALS 1	TP+ 004 MF	RMF 200-443-26L1-031-8xM5	ZST 200-332-1000-R1
ALS 2	TP+ 010 MF	RMF 200-443-33L1-050-8xM6	ZST 200-332-1000-R1
ALS 3	TP⁺ 025 MF	RMF 200-443-40L1-063-12xM6	ZST 200-332-1000-R1
ALS 12	TP⁺ 050 MF	RMF 300-443-35L1-080-12xM8	ZST 300-333-1000-R1
ALS 20	TP+ 110 MF	RMF 400-443-38L1-125-12xM10	ZST 400-334-1000-R11
ALS 4	TP⁺ 025 MA	RMW 200-444-20L1-037	ZST 200-332-1000-R1
ALS 11	TP+ 050 MA	RMW 300-444-20L1-055	ZST 300-333-1000-R1
ALS 21	TP+ 110 MA	RMW 400-444-20L1-073	ZST 400-334-1000-R11

* Other length options available



Ordering code

Gearbox*



Advanced Linear System ALS 2 with SP⁺

Planetary gearbox SP⁺ 060R MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMS module 2

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		223	30 N			
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		250 m/min	53 m/min			
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2			
	Ratios <i>i</i>		3/4/5/7/8/10	16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100			
	Clamping hub diameter		11 / 14 / 19 mm	11 / 14 mm			
	Designation		SP 060R-MF12	SP 060R-MF22			
Pinion	Module m		21	nm			
	Number of teeth z		1	5			
	Pitch circle diameter d		31.831 mm				
	Profile correction factor x		0	.5			
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)			
	Designation	·	RMS 200-323-15L1-016				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		2 mm				
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)				
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)				
	Designation		ZST 200-332-1000-R1	; optionally with INIRA®			
Lubrication system 3)	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 200-PU	-18L1-024-1			
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 200-PU	-18R1-024-1			
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125-0511-02				
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02				
	Lubricant		WITTENSTEIN alpha G11				

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion	Pinion			SP⁺ 060R	PBG 1	SK⁺ 060S	SPC+ 060S	Rack*
Designation	<i>d</i> [mm]	x []	A [mm]	F _{2T} [N]	Γ _{2Τ} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	Designation
RMK 200-222-18L1-016-019	38.197	0.4	41.899	2210	2210	1870	2210	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-15L1-016	31.831	0.5	38.916	2230	2230	2180	2230	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-16L1-016	33.953	0.5	39.977	2230	2230	2080	2230	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-18L1-016	38.197	0.4	41.899	2210	2210	1870	2210	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 F_{zT} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> * Other length options available

greater than 11 (B) up to 14⁴⁾ (C) clamping hub diameters







up to 19⁴⁾ (E) clamping hub diameters







2-stage

up to 11⁴⁾ (B) clamping hub diameters

Motor shaft diameter [mm]













Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

60g7×12

3

Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

Advanced Linear System ALS 3 with SP⁺

Planetary gearbox SP+ 075R MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMS module 2

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		325	50 N				
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		300 m/min	64 m/min				
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2				
	Ratios <i>i</i>		3/4/5/7/8/10	16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100				
	Clamping hub diameter		14 / 19 / 24 mm	11 / 14 / 19 mm				
	Designation		SP 075R-MF12	SP 075R-MF22				
Pinion	Module <i>m</i>		2 r	nm				
	Number of teeth z		1	8				
	Pitch circle diameter d		38.197 mm					
	Profile correction factor x		0	.4				
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (I	left-handed)				
	Designation		RMS 200-32	RMS 200-323-18L1-022				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		2 mm					
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)					
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)					
	Designation		ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®					
Lubrication system ³⁾	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 200-PU	-18L1-024-1				
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 200-PU	-18R1-024-1				
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125	LUC+125-0511-02				
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02					
	Lubricant		WITTENSTEIN alpha G11					

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion	Pinion		Axis distance	SP⁺ 075R	PBG 2	SK⁺ 075S	SPC⁺ 075S	SPK ⁺ 075S	Rack*
Designation	d [mm]	x []	A [mm]	<i>F</i> _{2Τ} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	Designation
RMK 200-222-22L1-022-020	46.686	0.2	45.743	3230	3230	3380	3230	3250	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-18L1-022	38.197	0.4	41.899	3250	3250	3390	3250	3280	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-20L1-022	42.441	0.4	44.021	3240	3240	3400	3250	3280	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-22L1-022	46.686	0.4	46.143	3230	3230	3380	3230	3250	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 F_{zT} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> * Other length options available

greater than 14 (C) up to 19⁴⁾ (E) clamping hub diameters





20

52

53

Ø 7097×12

Ø 38,197 Ø 47

41,899 ± 0,3



up to 24⁴⁾ (G) clamping hub diameters







2-stage

greater than 11 (B) up to 14⁴⁾ (C) clamping hub diameters





Motor shaft diameter [mm]







(182,5min.) ³⁾







Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

Advanced Linear System ALS 6 with SP⁺

Planetary gearbox SP⁺ 100R MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMS module 2

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		604	10 N			
	Max. feed speed 2) V _{max}		281 m/min	62 m/min			
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2			
	Ratios <i>i</i>		3/4/5/7/8/10	16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100			
	Clamping hub diameter		19 / 24 / 28 / 38 mm	14 / 19 / 24 / 28 mm			
	Designation		SP 100R-MF12	SP 100R-MF22			
Pinion	Module <i>m</i>		2 r	nm			
	Number of teeth z		2	3			
	Pitch circle diameter d		48.808 mm				
	Profile correction factor x		0	.4			
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)			
	Designation		RMS 200-323-23L1-032				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		2 mm				
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)				
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)				
	Designation		ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®				
Lubrication system 3)	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 200-PU	-18L1-024-1			
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 200-PU	-18R1-024-1			
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125-0511-02				
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02				
	Lubricant		WITTENSTEIN alpha G11				

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion	Pinion		Axis distance	SP⁺ 100R	PBG 3	SK⁺ 100S	SPC⁺ 100S	SPK ⁺ 100S	Rack*
Designation	d [mm]	x []	A [mm]	<i>F</i> _{2Τ} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	Designation
RMK 200-222-26L1-032-021	55.174	0	49.587	6000	6000	5350	6000	6000	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-23L1-032	48.808	0.4	47.204	6040	6040	5350	6040	6040	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-25L1-032	53.052	0.4	49.326	6020	6020	5350	6020	6020	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 200-323-27L1-032	57.296	0.3	51.248	6000	6000	5350	6000	6000	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 F_{zT} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> * Other length options available

greater than 19 (E) up to 24/28 4) (G/H) clamping hub diameters





漡 튼 튼 ā ā

à

51

Ø 48.808 Ø 54,6 81×7209 Ø

Ø 48,808 Ø 54,6 90q7×18

47,203±0,3

64







2-stage

greater than 14 (C) up to 19 4) (E) clamping hub diameters



□ 120

ø



(210min.) ³⁾

. 2)

(7 1) t) t)





up to 24/28 4 (G/H) clamping hub diameters



□120



□120 mi

Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

Advanced Linear System ALS 8 with SP⁺

Planetary gearbox SP⁺ 140R MF with rack module 3 and pinion RMS module 3

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		860	00 N				
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}	·	333 m/min	75 m/min				
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2				
	Ratios <i>i</i>		3/4/5/7/8/10	16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100				
	Clamping hub diameter		24 / 32 / 38 / 48 mm	19 / 24 / 38 mm				
	Designation		SP 140R-MF12	SP 140R-MF22				
Pinion	Module <i>m</i>		3 r	nm				
	Number of teeth z	·	2	0				
	Pitch circle diameter d		63.662 mm					
	Profile correction factor x		0	.4				
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)				
	Designation		RMS 300-32	RMS 300-323-20L1-040				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		3 mm					
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)					
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)					
	Designation		ZST 300-332-1000-R1	; optionally with INIRA®				
Lubrication system ³⁾	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 300-PU	-18L1-030-1				
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 300-PU	-18R1-030-1				
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125-0511-02					
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02					
	Lubricant		WITTENSTE	IN alpha G11				

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion			Axis distance	SP⁺ 140R	SK⁺ 140S	SPC+ 140S	SPK ⁺ 140S	Rack*
Designation	<i>d</i> [mm]	x []	<i>A</i> [mm]	F _{2T} [N]	Γ _{2Τ} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	F _{2T} [N]	Designation
RMK 300-222-24L1-040-035	76.394	0	64.197	8550	8340	8550	8520	ZST 300-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 300-323-20L1-040	63.662	0.4	59.031	8600	8380	8600	8600	ZST 300-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 300-323-22L1-040	70.028	0.4	62.214	8590	8360	8590	8540	ZST 300-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®
RMS 300-323-24L1-040	76.394	0.4	65.397	8550	8340	8550	8520	ZST 300-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 F_{zT} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> * Other length options available

greater than 24 (G) up to 32/38 4) (I/K) clamping hub diameters





65,5

35.5

81

355

29

59,031±0,3 29

81

Ø 63,662 Ø 130g7x18 Ø 72,3

130q7×18 Ø 63,662 Ø 72,3

59,031±0,3

















Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 48⁴⁾ (M) clamping hub diameters



2-stage

greater than 19 (E) up to 24⁴⁾ (G) clamping hub diameters





82max.²⁾ 36min

Ø 48F7 ^{1) 4)}

<u>57 min. ³⁾</u>

Ø 146 Ø 135

135,8

Motor shaft diameter [mm] up to 38⁴⁾ (K) clamping hub diameters







12

170,3 (220,3min.)³⁾

(301,3min.)³⁾

Advanced Linear System ALS 12 with SP⁺

Planetary gearbox SP⁺ 180 MF with rack module 4 and pinion RMS module 4

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		125	00 N				
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		400 m/min	83 m/min				
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2				
	Ratios <i>i</i>		3/4/5/7/8/10	16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 64 / 70 / 100				
	Clamping hub diameter		38 / 48 / 55 mm	24 / 32 / 38 / 48 mm				
	Designation		SP 180S-MF12	SP 180S-MF22				
Pinion	Module <i>m</i>		4 r	nm				
	Number of teeth z		2	0				
	Pitch circle diameter d		84.883 mm					
	Profile correction factor x		0	.4				
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)				
	Designation		RMS 400-32	RMS 400-323-20L1-055				
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		4 mm					
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm, 493 mm)					
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)					
	Designation		ZST 400-332-1000-R1	; optionally with INIRA®				
Lubrication system 3)	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 400-PU	-18L1-040-1				
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 400-PU	-18R1-040-1				
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125	i-0511-02				
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02					
	Lubricant		WITTENSTE	IN alpha G11				

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion			Axis distance	SP⁺ 180S	SK⁺ 180S	SPC+ 180S	SPK ⁺ 180S	Rack*
Designation	d [mm]	x []	<i>A</i> [mm]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	Designation
RMS 400-323-20L1-055	84.883	0.4	79.041	12500	13100	12500	12500	ZST 400-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack F_{27} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex® - <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> * Other length options available

greater than 38 (K) up to 48⁴⁾ (M) clamping hub diameters

up to 55⁴⁾ (N)

clamping hub

diameters







greater than 24 (G) up to 32/38 4) (I/K) clamping hub diameters









ax. 2) Ø 211,5 Ø 207

Ø 38F7 114)

50min.³⁾

335

79,042±0,3

_39

83

84

160g7x24 Ø 84,883 6,96,3









15

192,9

(326,9min.)³⁾

(242,9min.)³⁾

210min.³⁾

Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 ⁹ Check motor shaft fit ² Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. ⁹ The dimensions depend on the motor ⁴ Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 48⁴⁾ (M) clamping hub diameters

Advanced Linear System ALS 1 with TP⁺

Planetary gearbox TP⁺ 004 MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMF module 2

System	Max. feed force ¹⁾ F _{2T}		137	70 N				
	Max. feed speed ²⁾ v _{max}		325 m/min	81 m/min				
Gearbox	No. of stages		1	2				
	Ratios <i>i</i>		4/5/7/8/10	16 / 20 / 21 / 25 / 28 / 31 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 / 61 / 64 / 70 / 91 / 100				
	Clamping hub diameter		11 / 14 / 19 mm	11 / 14 mm				
	Designation		TP 004S-MF10	TP 004S-MF20				
Pinion	Module <i>m</i>		21	nm				
	Number of teeth z		2	26				
	Pitch circle diameter d		55.17	'4 mm				
	Profile correction factor x		0	.4				
	Helix angle B		-19.5283° (left-handed)				
	Designation		RMF 200-443-26L1-031-8xM5					
Rack	Module <i>m</i>		2 mm					
	Length L (options)		1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)					
	Helix angle B		19.5283° (right-handed)					
	Designation		ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®					
Lubrication system ³⁾	Set consisting of lubri-	Rack	LMT 200-PU	-18L1-024-1				
	cation pinion and axis for	Pinion	LMT 200-PU	-18R1-024-1				
	Lubricator	125 cm ³	LUC+125	5-0511-02				
		400 cm ³	LUC+400-0511-02					
	Lubricant		WITTENSTE	IN alpha G11				

¹⁾ Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

^a Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed ³ Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex[®] – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

Alternative system solutions

Pinion			Axis distance	TP⁺ 004S	PAG 1	TK⁺ 004S	TPC+ 004S	Rack*
Designation	d [mm]	x []	<i>A</i> [mm]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	<i>F</i> _{2Т} [N]	Designation
RMF 200-443-26L1-031-8xM5	F 200-443-26L1-031-8xM5 55.174 0.4		50.387	1370	1370	1300	1370	ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack F_{27} = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex® - <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> * Other length options available

greater than 11 (B) up to 14⁴⁾ (C) clamping hub diameters





up to 11⁴⁾ (B) clamping hub diameters







Ø 4,5

Ø 86

Ø 86

Ø 4,5

~~~~

 $\odot$ 

10 79

 $\nabla\nabla\nabla\nabla$ 

٢

٢





45 5

Ø 64h7x8 Ø 70,5×7,9

Ø 55,174 Ø 61







(73min.)<sup>3</sup>

Ø 19F7 <sup>1] 4</sup>]

33min. <sup>3)</sup>







Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### **Advanced Linear System ALS 2 with TP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox TP<sup>+</sup> 010 MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMF module 2

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 250                                         | 00 N                                                                         |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 412 m/min                                   | 103 m/min                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages                                  |                     | 1                                           | 2                                                                            |  |  |  |
|                       | Ratios <i>i</i>                                |                     | 4 / 5 / 7 / 8 / 10                          | 16 / 20 / 21 / 25 / 28 / 31 / 32 / 35 / 40 /<br>50 / 61 / 64 / 70 / 91 / 100 |  |  |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 14 / 19 / 24 mm                             | 11 / 14 / 19 mm                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | TP 010S-MF10                                | TP 010S-MF20                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 r                                         | nm                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 3                                           | 33                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 70.028 mm                                   |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0                                           | .3                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (                                 | left-handed)                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMF 200-443-33L1-050-8xM6                   |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 mm                                        |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)                   |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                     |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA® |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Lubrication system 3) | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 200-PU                                  | -18L1-024-1                                                                  |  |  |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 200-PU                                  | -18R1-024-1                                                                  |  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125                                     | 5-0511-02                                                                    |  |  |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                             |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      | ·                   | WITTENSTE                                   | IN alpha G11                                                                 |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion                    | Pinion    |         | Axis distance | TP⁺ 010S                      | PAG 2                  | TK⁺ 010S               | TPK⁺ 010S                     | TPC+ 010S              | Rack*                                          |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Designation               | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | A<br>[mm]     | <i>F</i> <sub>2Τ</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2Т</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                    |
| RMF 200-443-29L1-050-8xM6 | 61.540    | 0.3     | 53.370        | 2290                          | 2290                   | 3030                   | 2290                          | 2290                   | ZST 200-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMF 200-443-33L1-050-8xM6 | 70.028    | 0.3     | 57.614        | 2500                          | 2500                   | 2380                   | 2500                          | 2500                   | ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®    |
| RMF 200-443-37L1-050-8xM6 | 78.517    | 0.3     | 61.858        | 2470                          | 2470                   | 2120                   | 2470                          | 2470                   | ZST 200-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 200-444-20L1-037      | 42.441    | 0.4     | 44.021        | 2280                          | 2280                   | -                      | 2280                          | 2280                   | ZST 200-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{zT}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

greater than 14 (C) up to 19<sup>4)</sup> (E) clamping hub diameters

up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G) clamping hub diameters



greater than 11 (B) up to 14<sup>4)</sup> (C) clamping hub diameters













43 13

> Ø 70,028 Ø 90h7x11 Ø 75,4

57,614 ± 0,3

24

56

(150,2min.) <sup>3)</sup>

7

60.2 (88,2min.) <sup>3)</sup>

Ø 94,5

Г

38ma.x. <sup>2)</sup> 17min

Ø 14F7 114)

28min. <sup>3)</sup>









🗆 90 min. <sup>3)</sup> M.  $\overline{\nabla}$  $\overline{n}$ 0 0

Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### **Advanced Linear System ALS 3 with TP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox TP<sup>+</sup> 025 MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMF module 2

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 360                                         | 00 N                                                                         |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 367 m/min                                   | 125 m/min                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages                                  |                     | 1                                           | 2                                                                            |  |  |  |
|                       | Ratios <i>i</i>                                |                     | 4 / 5 / 7 / 8 / 10                          | 16 / 20 / 21 / 25 / 28 / 31 / 32 / 35 / 40 /<br>50 / 61 / 64 / 70 / 91 / 100 |  |  |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 19 / 24 / 28 / 38 mm                        | 14 / 19 / 24 mm                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | TP 025S-MF10                                | TP 025S-MF20                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 r                                         | nm                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 4                                           | 10                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 84.883 mm                                   |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.3                                         |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                     |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMF 200-443-40L1-063-12xM6                  |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 r                                         | nm                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)                   |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                     |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA® |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Lubrication system 3) | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 200-PU -18L1-024-1                      |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 200-PU                                  | -18R1-024-1                                                                  |  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                             |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                             |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      | ·                   | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                       |                                                                              |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion                     |           |         | Axis distance | TP⁺ 025S                      | PAG 3                         | TK⁺ 025S                      | TPK <sup>+</sup> 025S         | TPC <sup>+</sup> 025S         | Rack*                                          |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Designation                | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | A<br>[mm]     | <i>F</i> <sub>2Τ</sub><br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2Т</sub><br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2т</sub><br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2т</sub><br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2Т</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                    |
| RMF 200-443-35L1-063-12xM6 | 74.272    | 0.3     | 59.736        | 3330                          | 3330                          | 4300                          | 3330                          | 3330                          | ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®    |
| RMF 200-443-40L1-063-12xM6 | 84.883    | 0.3     | 65.041        | 3600                          | 3600                          | 3990                          | 3600                          | 3600                          | ZST 200-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMF 200-443-45L1-063-12xM6 | 95.493    | 0.22    | 70.187        | 3580                          | 3580                          | 3540                          | 3580                          | 3580                          | ZST 200-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 200-444-20L1-037       | 42.441    | 0.4     | 44.021        | 3370                          | 3370                          | -                             | 3370                          | 3370                          | ZST 200-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-055       | 63.662    | 0.4     | 59.031        | 3220                          | 3220                          | -                             | 3220                          | 3220                          | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{2T}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

greater than 19 (E) up to 24/28 4) (G/H) clamping hub diameters







58max.<sup>2)</sup> 23min

£













Ø 110h7×10 Ø 120,5×9,2

Ø 84,883 Ø 90,3

24

65,041±0,3

55

Ø 120.5×9.2 Ø 110h7x10 Ø 84,883 Ø 90,3

65,04.1±0,3



Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K)

clamping hub diameters

greater than 14 (C) up to 19<sup>4)</sup> (E) clamping hub diameters

Motor shaft diameter [mm]



Ø 145









40min.<sup>3</sup>



(127 min.) <sup>3)</sup>

(182min.)<sup>3)</sup>

### Advanced Linear System ALS 12 with TP<sup>+</sup>

### Planetary gearbox TP<sup>+</sup> 050 MF with rack module 3 and pinion RMF module 3

| System                           | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 118                                         | 00 N                                                                         |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                  | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 438 m/min                                   | 137 m/min                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Gearbox                          | No. of stages                                  |                     | 1                                           | 2                                                                            |  |  |  |
|                                  | Ratios <i>i</i>                                |                     | 4/5/7/8/10                                  | 16 / 20 / 21 / 25 / 28 / 31 / 32 / 35 / 40 /<br>50 / 61 / 64 / 70 / 91 / 100 |  |  |  |
|                                  | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 24 / 32 / 38 / 48 mm                        | 19 / 24 / 38 mm                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | TP 050S-MF10                                | TP 050S-MF20                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Pinion                           | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 31                                          | nm                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                                  | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 3                                           | 35                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                                  | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 111.409 mm                                  |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.3                                         |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                     |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | RMF 300-443-35L1-080-12xM8                  |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Rack                             | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     |                                             | 3                                                                            |  |  |  |
|                                  | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm)                   |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                     |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 300-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA® |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Lubrication system <sup>3)</sup> | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 300-PU -18L1-030-1                      |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 300-PU -18R1-030-1                      |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                             |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                             |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                       |                                                                              |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion                     |                  |         | Axis distance    | TP⁺ 050S               | TK⁺ 050S               | TPK <sup>+</sup> 050S         | TPC+ 050S              | Rack*                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Designation                | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2Т</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                    |
| RMF 300-443-31L1-080-12xM8 | 98.676           | 0.3     | 76.238           | 10600                  | 7250                   | 10600                         | 10600                  | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMF 300-443-35L1-080-12xM8 | 111.409          | 0.3     | 82.604           | 11800                  | 6450                   | 11800                         | 11800                  | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMF 300-443-40L1-080-12xM8 | 127.324          | 0.3     | 90.562           | 11100                  | 5600                   | 11100                         | 10900                  | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-055       | 63.662           | 0.4     | 59.031           | 10900                  | -                      | 10900                         | 10900                  | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 400-444-20L1-073       | 84.882           | 0.2     | 78.241           | 10350                  | -                      | 10350                         | 10350                  | ZST 400-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{2T}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

greater than 24 (G) up to 32/38 4) (I/K) clamping hub diameters

up to 48<sup>4)</sup> (M)

clamping hub

2-stage

greater than 19 (E)

up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G)

clamping hub diameters

diameters



Ø 168

Ø 168







53.5 15,5

> Ø 140h7×14,5 Ø 111,409

Ø 119,4

82,604 ± 0,3

29

69

Ø 152,5×14,2

x 2) Ø 151,5 Ø 119

Ø 24F7 1) 4)

40min.











10

(212,5min.)<sup>3)</sup>

103,5

(143,5min.) 3)

150 min.3

Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K) clamping hub diameters





Ø 6,6



Ø 179



### **Advanced Linear System ALS 20 with TP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox TP<sup>+</sup> 110 MF with rack module 4 and pinion RMF module 4

| System                           | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 197                                          | 00 N                                                                         |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                  | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 570 m/min                                    | 178 m/min                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Gearbox                          | No. of stages                                  |                     | 1                                            | 2                                                                            |  |  |  |
|                                  | Ratios <i>i</i>                                |                     | 4 / 5 / 7 / 8 / 10                           | 16 / 20 / 21 / 25 / 28 / 31 / 32 / 35 / 40 /<br>50 / 61 / 64 / 70 / 91 / 100 |  |  |  |
|                                  | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 38 / 48 / 55 mm                              | 24 / 32 / 38 / 48 mm                                                         |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | TP 110S-MF10                                 | TP 110S-MF20                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Pinion                           | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 4 1                                          | mm                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                                  | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 3                                            | 38                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                                  | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 161.277 mm                                   |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.25                                         |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                      |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | RMF 400-443-3                                | 8L1-125-12xM10                                                               |  |  |  |
| Rack                             | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 4 1                                          | mm                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                                  | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (2000 mm, 493 mm)                    |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                      |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 400-334-1000-R15; optionally with INIRA® |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Lubrication system <sup>3)</sup> | Set consisting of lubrica-                     | Rack                | LMT 400-PU -18L1-040-1                       |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | tion pinion and axis for                       | Pinion              | LMT 400-PU                                   | -18R1-040-1                                                                  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                              |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                              |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                        |                                                                              |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion                      |                  |         | Axis distance    | TP⁺ 110S                      | TPK⁺ 110S                     | TPC* 110S              | Rack*                                           |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation                 | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | <i>F</i> <sub>2Т</sub><br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2Т</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMF 400-443-38L1-125-12xM10 | 161.277          | 0.25    | 116.639          | 19700                         | 19700                         | 19700                  | ZST 400-332-1000-R15;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 400-444-20L1-073        | 84.882           | 0.2     | 78.241           | 21000                         | 21000                         | 21000                  | ZST 400-332-1000-R15;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 500-444-19L1-089        | 100.798          | 0.4     | 86.399           | 20000                         | 20000                         | 20000                  | ZST 500-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{2T}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex® - <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

greater than 38 (K) up to 48<sup>4)</sup> (M) clamping hub diameters

diameters









## 2-stage

greater than 24 (G) up to 32/38 4) (I/K) clamping hub diameters

up to 48<sup>4)</sup> (M)

clamping hub

diameters







(138,5min.)<sup>3)</sup>

Ø 38F7 114

50min.<sup>3</sup>

(229,5min.)<sup>3)</sup>

Ø 211,5 Ø 207

12

(263,4min.)<sup>3)</sup>

122.4

(172,4 min.)<sup>3)</sup>

39 116,639 ± 0,3

90

91

91

70,5 20,5

> Ø 200h7×17.5 Ø 212,5×18,1

Ø 161,277 Ø 171,4











Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### Advanced Linear System ALS 4 with TP<sup>+</sup> MA

### Planetary gearbox TP<sup>+</sup> 025 MA with rack module 2 and pinion RMW module 2

| System                           | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 420                                         | 0 N                       |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                                  | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 45 m/min                                    | 15 m/min                  |  |  |
| Gearbox                          | No. of stages                                  |                     | 2                                           | 3                         |  |  |
|                                  | Ratios i                                       |                     | 22 / 27.5 / 38.5 / 55                       | 66 / 88 / 110 / 154 / 220 |  |  |
|                                  | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 19 / 24 mm                                  | 19 mm                     |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | TP 025S-MA23                                | TP 025S-MA33              |  |  |
| Pinion                           | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 n                                         | ım                        |  |  |
|                                  | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 2                                           | 0                         |  |  |
|                                  | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 42.441 mm                                   |                           |  |  |
|                                  | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.4                                         |                           |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                     |                           |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 200-444-20L1-037                        |                           |  |  |
| Rack                             | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 n                                         | ım                        |  |  |
|                                  | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (2000                               | ) mm; 500 mm)             |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                     |                           |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA® |                           |  |  |
| Lubrication system <sup>3)</sup> | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 200-PU -18L1-024-1                      |                           |  |  |
|                                  | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 200-PU -18R1-024-1                      |                           |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                             |                           |  |  |
|                                  |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                             |                           |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                       |                           |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion                     |           |         | Axis distance    | TP⁺ 025S<br>HIGH TORQUE | TPM⁺ 025<br>HIGH TORQUE | TPK⁺ 025S<br>HIGH TORQUE | Rack*                                          |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Designation                | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N]  | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N]  | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N]   | Designation                                    |
| RMW 200-444-20L1-037       | 42.441    | 0.4     | 44.021           | 4200                    | 4200                    | 4200                     | ZST 200-332-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®    |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-055       | 63.662    | 0.4     | 59.031           | 4050                    | 4050                    | 4050                     | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMF 200-443-40L1-063-12xM8 | 84.883    | 0.3     | 65.041           | 4500                    | 4500                    | 4500                     | ZST 200-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

 $\begin{array}{l} a = \text{Pitch circle diameter} \\ x = \text{Addendum modification coefficient} \\ A = \text{Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack} \\ F_{zT} = \text{Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages} \\ \text{Application-specific dimensioning with cymex}^{\circledast} - \underline{\text{www.wittenstein-cymex.com}} \\ * \text{Other length options available} \end{array}$
up to 19<sup>4)</sup> (E) clamping hub diameters

up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G)

clamping hub

diameters





Ø 145



24

49

71,6

58max. 2)

Ø 24F7 <sup>1) 4)</sup>

40min.<sup>3</sup>

£

0

(127min.)<sup>3)</sup>





Ø 120h7×10

Ø 42,441 Ø 48,3 Ø 110h7×10

44,021±03



3-stage up to 19<sup>4)</sup> (E) clamping hub diameters







Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>1)</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2)</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>3)</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4)</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### Planetary gearbox TP<sup>+</sup> 050 MA with rack module 3 and pinion RMW module 3

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 109                       | 00 N                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 57 m/min                  | 19 m/min                  |  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages                                  |                     | 2                         | 3                         |  |  |
|                       | Ratios i                                       |                     | 22 / 27.5 / 38.5 / 55     | 66 / 88 / 110 / 154 / 220 |  |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 24 / 38 mm                | 24 mm                     |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | TP 050S-MA23              | TP 050S-MA33              |  |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 3 r                       | nm                        |  |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              | ·                   | 2                         | 0                         |  |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 63.66                     | 63.662 mm                 |  |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0                         | 0.4                       |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (               | -19.5283° (left-handed)   |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 300-4                 | 44-20L1-055               |  |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 3 r                       | 3 mm                      |  |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (2000 mm; 500 mm) |                           |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)   |                           |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 300-332-1000-R1       | ; optionally with INIRA®  |  |  |
| Lubrication system 3) | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 300-PU                | -18L1-030-1               |  |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 300-PU -18R1-030-1    |                           |  |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125                   | -0511-02                  |  |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400                   | -0511-02                  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTE                 | IN alpha G11              |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion                      |                  |         | Axis distance    | TP⁺ 050S<br>HIGH TORQUE | TPM⁺ 050<br>HIGH TORQUE | TPK⁺ 050S<br>HIGH TORQUE | Rack*                                          |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Designation                 | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N]  | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N]  | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N]   | Designation                                    |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-055        | 63.662           | 0.4     | 59.031           | 10900                   | 10900                   | 10900                    | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 400-444-20L1-073        | 84.882           | 0.2     | 78.241           | 10300                   | 10300                   | 10300                    | ZST 400-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMF 300-443-35L1-080-12xM10 | 111.409          | 0.3     | 82.604           | 11800                   | 11800                   | 11800                    | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMF 300-443-40L1-080-12xM10 | 127.324          | 0.3     | 90.562           | 11700                   | 11700                   | 11700                    | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

 $\begin{aligned} &d= \text{Pitch circle diameter} \\ &x= \text{Addendum modification coefficient} \\ &A= \text{Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack} \end{aligned}$ 

F<sub>27</sub> = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G) clamping hub diameters

up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K)

clamping hub

diameters





x 15°

Ø 179

Ø 168













120min.3

Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>1)</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2)</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>3)</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4)</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

152h7×15,2

3

Motor shaft diameter [mm]

up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G) clamping hub diameters



### Planetary gearbox TP+ 110 MA with rack module 4 and pinion RMW module 4

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub> |                     | 2100                                         | 00 N                      |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed 2) V <sub>max</sub>           |                     | 68 m/min                                     | 23 m/min                  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages                                 |                     | 2                                            | 3                         |  |
|                       | Ratios i                                      |                     | 22 / 27.5 / 38.5 / 55                        | 66 / 88 / 110 / 154 / 220 |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                         |                     | 38 / 48 mm                                   | 38 mm                     |  |
|                       | Designation                                   |                     | TP 110S-MA23                                 | TP 110S-MA33              |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                               |                     | 4 n                                          | ım                        |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                             |                     | 2                                            | 0                         |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                       |                     | 84.883 mm                                    |                           |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                   |                     | 0.2                                          |                           |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                 |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                      |                           |  |
|                       | Designation                                   |                     | RMW 400-444-20L1-073                         |                           |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                               |                     | 4 mm                                         |                           |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                            |                     | 1000 mm (2000 mm, 493 mm)                    |                           |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                 |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                      |                           |  |
|                       | Designation                                   |                     | ZST 400-332-1000-R15; optionally with INIRA® |                           |  |
| Lubrication system 3) | Set consisting of                             | Rack                | LMT 400-PU                                   | -18L1-040-1               |  |
|                       | lubrication pinion and axis for               | Pinion              | LMT 400-PU                                   | -18R1-040-1               |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                    | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                              |                           |  |
|                       |                                               | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                              |                           |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                     |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                        |                           |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion                      |                  |         | Axis distance    | TP⁺ 110S<br>HIGH TORQUE | TPM⁺ 110<br>HIGH TORQUE | TPK⁺ 110S<br>HIGH TORQUE      | Rack*                                           |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation                 | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N]  | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N]  | <i>F</i> <sub>2Т</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 400-444-20L1-073        | 84.882           | 0.2     | 78.241           | 21000                   | 21000                   | 21000                         | ZST 400-332-1000-R15;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 500-444-19L1-089        | 100.798          | 0.4     | 86.399           | 20000                   | 20000                   | 20000                         | ZST 500-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMF 400-443-40L1-125-12xM12 | 169.766          | 0       | 119.883          | 21700                   | 21700                   | 21700                         | ZST 400-332-1000-R15;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

 $\begin{array}{l} a = \text{Pitch circle diameter} \\ x = \text{Addendum modification coefficient} \\ A = \text{Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack} \\ F_{zT} = \text{Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages} \\ \text{Application-specific dimensioning with cymex}^{\circledast} - \underline{\text{www.wittenstein-cymex.com}} \\ * \text{Other length options available} \end{array}$ 

up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K) clamping hub diameters

up to 48<sup>4)</sup> (M) clamping hub

diameters

























- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

Premium Linear Systems from WITTENSTEIN alpha – Perfection in the application

0

0

0

0

Premium Linear Systems – the perfect solution for linear feed drives in machine tools and highly dynamic automation solutions

The Premium Linear System with  $XP^+$  and associated rightangle and servo actuator versions is used predominantly as a single drive within a range of up to 10,700 N/drive.





The Premium Linear System with **RP**<sup>+</sup> and associated right-angle and servo actuator versions is mostly used in an electrically braced master/slave configuration in machine tools, allowing feed forces of up to 113,000 N/drive.







### New dimensions in performance

With the Premium Linear System, the performance of the rack and pinion system reaches a new dimension. While others are still busy adapting existing solutions, WITTENSTEIN alpha has stayed several steps ahead with the improved new linear systems. The innovative Premium Linear Systems are used in applications where the individual requirements far exceed what has previously been possible. Compared to the industry standard, the values have been improved by 150 % on average.

## Your benefits in comparison to the industry standard

- 150 % Greater feed force
- 100 % Higher power density
- 50 % Greater system reliability
- 50 % Less mounting effort
- 15 % Greater positioning accuracy

|          | Premium Linear System | Max. feed force<br>[N] | Max. feed speed<br>[m/min] |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| with XP+ | PLS 5                 | 5450                   | 333                        |
|          | PLS 8                 | 8350                   | 244                        |
|          | PLS 11                | 10700                  | 333                        |
| with RP⁺ | PLS 10                | 9750                   | 133                        |
|          | PLS 13                | 12900                  | 200                        |
|          | PLS 20                | 20300                  | 250                        |
|          | PLS 22                | 22300                  | 104                        |
|          | PLS 36                | 36100                  | 112                        |
|          | PLS 47                | 47000                  | 135                        |
|          | PLS 75                | 75000                  | 91                         |
|          | PLS 112               | 112000                 | 111                        |





Feed force and feed speed dependent on ratio



## Quick system selection





### Premium Linear Systems overview

Our preferred linear systems are always comprised of the perfect combination of gearbox, pinion, rack and lubrication system. The systems are optimized to achieve the required feed force, feed speed, rigidity and degree of utilization of the individual components. Depending on your individual requirements, you have the option to further configure products via the ordering code. For a detailed dimensioning and configuration of the products we recommend to use cymex<sup>®</sup> 5.

| System  | Gearbox  | Pinion               | Rack*                |
|---------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| PLS 5   | XP+ 020R | RMW 200-444-20L1-033 | ZST 200-333-1000-R1  |
| PLS 8   | XP+ 030R | RMW 200-444-20L1-037 | ZST 200-334-1000-R1  |
| PLS 11  | XP+ 040R | RMW 300-444-20L1-055 | ZST 300-333-1000-R1  |
| PLS 10  | RP+ 030S | RMW 200-444-20L1-037 | ZST 200-334-1000-R11 |
| PLS 13  | RP+ 030S | RMW 300-444-20L1-055 | ZST 300-334-1000-R11 |
| PLS 20  | RP+ 040S | RMW 300-444-20L1-055 | ZST 300-334-1000-R11 |
| PLS 22  | RP+ 040S | RMW 400-444-20L1-073 | ZST 400-334-1000-R11 |
| PLS 36  | RP+ 050S | RMW 400-444-24L1-089 | ZST 400-334-1000-R11 |
| PLS 47  | RP+ 050S | RMW 500-444-23L1-106 | ZST 500-334-1000-R11 |
| PLS 75  | RP+ 060S | RMW 600-444-23L1-128 | ZST 600-334-1000-R11 |
| PLS 112 | RP+ 080S | RMW 800-444-21L1-156 | ZST 800-334-960-R11  |

Assembly accessories can be found starting at page 133 and information on the lubrication system starting at page 118

\* Other length options available



### Ordering code

### Gearbox\*



3 =Level 32 =Level 2 Premium Linea Systems

### Premium Linear System PLS 5 with XP<sup>+</sup>

### Planetary gearbox XP<sup>+</sup> 020R MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMW module 2

| System                           | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 545                     | 50 N                                                     |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                  | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 333 m/min               | 71 m/min                                                 |  |
| Gearbox                          | No. of stages                                  |                     | 1                       | 2                                                        |  |
|                                  | Ratios <i>i</i>                                |                     | 3/4/5/7/8/10            | 16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 /<br>64 / 70 / 100 |  |
|                                  | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 14 / 24 mm              | 11 / 19 mm                                               |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | XP 020R-MF13            | XP 020R-MF23                                             |  |
| Pinion                           | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 r                     | nm                                                       |  |
|                                  | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 2                       | 0                                                        |  |
|                                  | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 42.441 mm               |                                                          |  |
|                                  | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.4                     |                                                          |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed) |                                                          |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 200-444-20L1-033    |                                                          |  |
| Rack                             | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 r                     | nm                                                       |  |
|                                  | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (500 mm)        |                                                          |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed) |                                                          |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 200-333-1000-R1     | ; optionally with INIRA®                                 |  |
| Lubrication system <sup>3)</sup> | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 200-PU              | -18L1-024-1                                              |  |
|                                  | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 200-PU -18R1-024-1  |                                                          |  |
|                                  | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02         |                                                          |  |
|                                  |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02         |                                                          |  |
|                                  | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTE               | IN alpha G11                                             |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

2) Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed

<sup>47</sup> Calculation with rowest ratio and maximum input speed 31 Inputse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |           |         | Axis distance    | XP⁺ 020R               | PHG 2R                 | XPC+ 020R              | XPK <sup>+</sup> 020R  | Rack*                                          |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                    |
| RMW 200-444-20L1-033 | 42.441    | 0.4     | 44.021           | 5450                   | 5450                   | 5450                   | 5450                   | ZST 200-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMS 200-323-18L1-022 | 38.197    | 0.4     | 41.899           | 5400                   | 5400                   | 5400                   | 5400                   | ZST 200-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMS 200-323-20L1-022 | 42.441    | 0.4     | 44.021           | 5300                   | 5300                   | 5300                   | 5300                   | ZST 200-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMS 200-323-22L1-022 | 46.686    | 0.4     | 46.143           | 5100                   | 5100                   | 5100                   | 5100                   | ZST 200-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{zT}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

greater than 14 (C) up to 19<sup>4)</sup> (E) clamping hub diameters





greater than 11 (B) up to 14<sup>4)</sup> (C) clamping hub diameters







(38,9)

Ø 5,7(2x)

(27,2) R

vv

٢

Ø 5,7(2x)

<u>\_</u>

(138,4) (27.2)

6,6

(27,9)

95h

(38,9)

(27,9)

95h7

36°

36°

M6(2x)

¢

Ø 95

 $\nabla \nabla$ 

4

Ø 95

•















□90min

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### **Premium Linear System PLS 8 with XP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox XP<sup>+</sup> 030R MF with rack module 2 and pinion RMW module 2

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 835                     | 50 N                                                     |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 244 m/min               | 54 m/min                                                 |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages                                  |                     | 1                       | 2                                                        |  |
|                       | Ratios <i>i</i>                                |                     | 3/4/5/7/8/10            | 16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 /<br>64 / 70 / 100 |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 19 / 24 / 28 / 38 mm    | 14 / 19 / 24 / 28 mm                                     |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | XP 030R-MF13            | XP 030R-MF23                                             |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 r                     | nm                                                       |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 2                       | 0                                                        |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 42.441 mm               |                                                          |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.4                     |                                                          |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed) |                                                          |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 200-444-20L1-037    |                                                          |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 2 mm                    |                                                          |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (500 mm)        |                                                          |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed) |                                                          |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 200-334-1000-R11    | ; optionally with INIRA®                                 |  |
| Lubrication system 3) | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 200-PU              | -18L1-024-1                                              |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 200-PU -18R1-024-1  |                                                          |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02         |                                                          |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02         |                                                          |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11   |                                                          |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

2) Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed

<sup>47</sup> Calculation with rowest ratio and maximum input speed 31 Inputse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               | Pinion    |         |                  | XP⁺ 030R               | PHG 3R                 | XPC+ 030R              | XPK <sup>+</sup> 030R  | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 200-444-20L1-037 | 42.441    | 0.4     | 44.021           | 8350                   | 8350                   | 8350                   | 8350                   | ZST 200-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 200-444-40L1-037 | 84.883    | 0       | 65.041           | 6080                   | 6080                   | 6080                   | 6080                   | ZST 200-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-037 | 63.662    | 0.4     | 59.031           | 7200                   | 7200                   | 7200                   | 7200                   | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMS 200-323-23L1-032 | 48.808    | 0.4     | 47.204           | 8350                   | 8350                   | 8350                   | 8350                   | ZST 200-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMS 200-323-25L1-032 | 53.052    | 0.4     | 49.326           | 8350                   | 8350                   | 8350                   | 8350                   | ZST 200-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMS 200-323-27L1-032 | 57.296    | 0.3     | 51.248           | 8350                   | 8350                   | 8350                   | 8350                   | ZST 200-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

*d* = Pitch circle diameter *x* = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{zT}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

greater than 19 (E) up to 24/28 4) (G/H) clamping hub diameters





¢

greater than 14 (C) up to 19<sup>4)</sup> (E) clamping hub diameters



up to 28<sup>4)</sup> (G) clamping hub diameters









Ø 24F7 114)

40min.<sup>3)</sup>

















- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### Planetary gearbox XP<sup>+</sup> 040R MF with rack module 3 and pinion RMW module 3

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 107                     | 00 N                                                     |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 333 m/min               | 75 m/min                                                 |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages                                  |                     | 1                       | 2                                                        |  |
|                       | Ratios <i>i</i>                                |                     | 3/4/5/7/8/10            | 16 / 20 / 25 / 28 / 32 / 35 / 40 / 50 /<br>64 / 70 / 100 |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 24 / 32 / 38 / 48 mm    | 19 / 24 / 38 mm                                          |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | XP 040R-MF13            | XP 040R-MF23                                             |  |
| Pinion                | Module m                                       |                     | 3 r                     | nm                                                       |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 2                       | 0                                                        |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 63.662 mm               |                                                          |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.4                     |                                                          |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed) |                                                          |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 300-444-20L1-055    |                                                          |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 3 mm                    |                                                          |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (500 mm)        |                                                          |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed) |                                                          |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 300-333-1000-R1     | ; optionally with INIRA®                                 |  |
| Lubrication system 3) | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 300-PU              | -18L1-030-1                                              |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 300-PU -18R1-030-1  |                                                          |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02         |                                                          |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400                 | 0-0511-02                                                |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11   |                                                          |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |           |         | Axis distance    | XP⁺ 040R               | XPK⁺ 040R              | XPC⁺ 040R              | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 200-444-40L1-055 | 84.883    | 0       | 64.441           | 10700                  | 10700                  | 10700                  | ZST 200-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-055 | 63.662    | 0.4     | 59.031           | 10700                  | 10700                  | 10700                  | ZST 300-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMW 300-444-34L1-055 | 108.226   | 0       | 80.113           | 10700                  | 10700                  | 10700                  | ZST 300-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMS 300-323-20L1-040 | 63.662    | 0.4     | 59.031           | 10700                  | 10700                  | 10700                  | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMS 300-323-22L1-040 | 70.028    | 0.4     | 62.214           | 10700                  | 10700                  | 10700                  | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMS 300-323-24L1-040 | 76.394    | 0.4     | 65.397           | 10700                  | 10700                  | 10700                  | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{zT}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

greater than 24 (G) up to 32/38 4) (I/K) clamping hub diameters





greater than 19 (E) up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G) clamping hub diameters





(66,3) (50,2)

158h7

15867

(66,3) (50,2)

Ø 7,7(2x)

(1,64 (65,5

110(2>

37.50

110(2x

Ø 165

Ø 165

Ø 7,7(2x)



Ø 12506x1

125a6x15

Ø 72,3 Ø 63,662 125 a6 x

59,031±0,3



(246,6min.)<sup>3)</sup>

Ø 151,5 Ø 146 Ø 135 24

68,5

75,6

Ø 48F7 <sup>1) 4)</sup>

Ø 24F7 <sup>11</sup>4)

40min.<sup>3</sup>









12

(247,1min.) <sup>3)</sup>

131,5

(171,5min.) <sup>3)</sup>

□ 150 mir

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm



### **Premium Linear System PLS 10 with RP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox RP<sup>+</sup> 030 MA with rack module 2 and pinion RMW module 2

| System                           | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub> |                     | 9750 N                                       |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                  | Max. feed speed 2) V <sub>max</sub>           |                     | 133 m/min                                    |  |  |
| Gearbox                          | No. of stages 4)                              |                     | 1                                            |  |  |
|                                  | Ratios i 5)                                   |                     | 5.5                                          |  |  |
|                                  | Clamping hub diameter                         |                     | 19 / 24 / 38 mm                              |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                   |                     | RP 030S-MA13                                 |  |  |
| Pinion                           | Module <i>m</i>                               |                     | 2 mm                                         |  |  |
|                                  | Number of teeth z                             |                     | 20                                           |  |  |
|                                  | Pitch circle diameter d                       |                     | 42.441 mm                                    |  |  |
|                                  | Profile correction factor x                   |                     | 0.4                                          |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                 |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                      |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                   |                     | RMW 200-444-20L1-037                         |  |  |
| Rack                             | Module <i>m</i>                               |                     | 2 mm                                         |  |  |
|                                  | Length L (options)                            |                     | 1000 mm (500 mm)                             |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                 |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                      |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                   |                     | ZST 200-334-1000-R11; optionally with INIRA® |  |  |
| Lubrication system <sup>3)</sup> | Set consisting of lubri-                      | Rack                | LMT 200-PU -18L1-024-1                       |  |  |
|                                  | cation pinion and axis for                    | Pinion              | LMT 200-PU -18L1-024-1                       |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricator                                    | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                              |  |  |
|                                  |                                               | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                              |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricant                                     |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                        |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>5</sup> Maximum repert of ce depending of ratio and number of stages
<sup>6</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed
<sup>9</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system.
Application-specific dimensioning with cymex\* – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>
<sup>4</sup> Also available with multiple stages.
<sup>9</sup> Additional 1-stage ratios 4 / 5 / 7 / 10 available for RP<sup>+</sup> 030 MF

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |                  |         | Axis distance | RP⁺ 030S               | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | A<br>[mm]     | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 200-444-40L1-055 | 84.883           | 0       | 64.441        | 11300                  | ZST 200-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-055 | 63.662           | 0.4     | 59.031        | 12900                  | ZST 300-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMW 300-444-34L1-055 | 108.226          | 0       | 80.113        | 9800                   | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMW 400-444-20L1-055 | 84.882           | 0.2     | 78.241        | 12500                  | ZST 400-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{\rm zr}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages RPM\* available in customized version

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex  $^{\otimes}$  –  $\underline{www.wittenstein-cymex.com}$  \* Other length options available

up to 19<sup>4)</sup> (E) clamping hub diameters











160h

38

Ø 167















140h7x15

0

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### **Premium Linear System PLS 13 with RP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox RP<sup>+</sup> 030 MA with rack module 3 and pinion RMW module 3

| System                           | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 12900 N                                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                  | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 200 m/min                                    |  |  |  |
| Gearbox                          | No. of stages 4)                               |                     | 1                                            |  |  |  |
|                                  | Ratios i 5)                                    |                     | 5.5                                          |  |  |  |
|                                  | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 19 / 24 / 38 mm                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | RP 030S-MA13                                 |  |  |  |
| Pinion                           | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 3 mm                                         |  |  |  |
|                                  | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 20                                           |  |  |  |
|                                  | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 63.662 mm                                    |  |  |  |
|                                  | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.4                                          |  |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                      |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 300-444-20L1-055                         |  |  |  |
| Rack                             | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 3 mm                                         |  |  |  |
|                                  | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (500 mm)                             |  |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                      |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 300-334-1000-R11; optionally with INIRA® |  |  |  |
| Lubrication system <sup>3)</sup> | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 300-PU -18L1-030-1                       |  |  |  |
|                                  | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 300-PU -18R1-030-1                       |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                              |  |  |  |
|                                  |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                        |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>5</sup> Maximum repert of ce depending of ratio and number of stages
<sup>6</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed
<sup>9</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system.
Application-specific dimensioning with cymex\* – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>
<sup>4</sup> Also available with multiple stages.
<sup>9</sup> Additional 1-stage ratios 4 / 5 / 7 / 10 available for RP<sup>+</sup> 030 MF

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |                  |         | Axis distance | RP⁺ 030S               | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | A<br>[mm]     | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 200-444-20L1-037 | 42.441           | 0.4     | 44.021        | 9750                   | ZST 200-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 200-444-40L1-055 | 84.883           | 0       | 64.441        | 11300                  | ZST 200-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 300-444-34L1-055 | 108.226          | 0       | 80.113        | 9800                   | ZST 300-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMW 400-444-20L1-055 | 84.882           | 0.2     | 78.241        | 12500                  | ZST 400-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{\rm zr}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages RPM\* available in customized version

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex  $^{\otimes}$  –  $\underline{www.wittenstein-cymex.com}$  \* Other length options available

up to 19<sup>4)</sup> (E) clamping hub diameters



up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K)

diameters







(67,6)

160h8

Ø 7,7(2x)

65,8)

49.1)

,11





(214,1min.)<sup>3)</sup>

143h7×15

0

12

(241,1min.)<sup>3)</sup>

105 (155min.)<sup>3)</sup> 64.5

24

29

78,5

86,1

6,1

63,6 59,031±0, Ø

Ø 140h7x15 Ø 72,3

80max.<sup>2)</sup> 35min.

146

0

Ø 38F7 <sup>1) 4)</sup>

<u>50 min. 3)</u>



Ø 140h7x15

Ø 72,3

63.662

Ø





Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

95

### Premium Linear System PLS 20 with RP<sup>+</sup>

### Planetary gearbox RP+ 040 MF with rack module 3 and pinion RMW module 3

| System                           | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 20300 N                                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                  | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 250 m/min                                    |  |  |  |
| Gearbox                          | No. of stages                                  |                     | 1                                            |  |  |  |
|                                  | Ratios i                                       |                     | 4/5/7/10                                     |  |  |  |
|                                  | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 24 / 38 / 48 mm                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | RP 040S-MF13                                 |  |  |  |
| Pinion                           | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 3 mm                                         |  |  |  |
|                                  | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 20                                           |  |  |  |
|                                  | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 63.662 mm                                    |  |  |  |
|                                  | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.4                                          |  |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                      |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 300-444-20L1-055                         |  |  |  |
| Rack                             | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 3 mm                                         |  |  |  |
|                                  | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (500 mm)                             |  |  |  |
|                                  | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                      |  |  |  |
|                                  | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 300-334-1000-R11; optionally with INIRA® |  |  |  |
| Lubrication system <sup>3)</sup> | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 300-PU -18L1-030-1                       |  |  |  |
|                                  | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 300-PU -18R1-030-1                       |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                              |  |  |  |
|                                  |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                              |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                        |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>a</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |                  |         | Axis distance    | RP⁺ 040S               | RPM⁺ 040S              | RPC+ 040S              | RPK⁺ 040S              | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-055 | 63.662           | 0.4     | 59.031           | 20300                  | 20300                  | 20300                  | 20300                  | ZST 300-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 300-444-34L1-073 | 108.226          | 0       | 80.113           | 12900                  | 12900                  | 12900                  | 12900                  | ZST 300-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 400-444-20L1-073 | 84.882           | 0.2     | 78.241           | 16400                  | 16400                  | 16400                  | 16400                  | ZST 400-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

A = Distance between pinion axie and rear surface of rack  $F_{zt}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages RPM\* available in customized version Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G) clamping hub diameters

up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K) clamping hub diameters

diameters











170h7x20











- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### **Premium Linear System PLS 22 with RP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox RP<sup>+</sup> 040 MA with rack module 4 and pinion RMW module 4

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 223                        | 00 N                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                                       | 104 m/min                  | 25 m/min                  |  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages 3)                               |                                       | 2                          | 3                         |  |  |
|                       | Ratios i                                       |                                       | 16 / 22 / 27.5 / 38.5 / 55 | 66 / 88 / 110 / 154 / 220 |  |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                                       | 24 / 38 mm                 | 24 mm                     |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                                       | RP 040S-MA23               | RP 040S-MA33              |  |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                                       | 4 r                        | nm                        |  |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              | ·                                     | 2                          | 0                         |  |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                                       | 84.88                      | 3 mm                      |  |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                                       | 0.2                        |                           |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                                       | -19.5283° (left-handed)    |                           |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                                       | RMW 400-4                  | 44-20L1-073               |  |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                                       | 4 mm                       |                           |  |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                                       | 1000 mm (493 mm)           |                           |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                                       | 19.5283° (right-handed)    |                           |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                                       | ZST 400-334-1000-R11       | ; optionally with INIRA®  |  |  |
| Lubrication system 4) | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                                  | LMT 400-PU                 | -18L1-040-1               |  |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion                                | LMT 400-PU -18R1-040-1     |                           |  |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup>                   | LUC+125-0511-02            |                           |  |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup>                   | LUC+400                    | 0-0511-02                 |  |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      | •                                     | WITTENSTE                  | IN alpha G11              |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>2)</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3)</sup> Single-stage also available

<sup>a</sup> Impulse catego also available <sup>b</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               | Pinion           |         |                  | RP⁺ 040S               | RPM⁺ 040S              | RPC+ 040S              | RPK <sup>+</sup> 040S  | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 300-444-20L1-055 | 63.662           | 0.4     | 59.031           | 20300                  | 20300                  | 20300                  | 20300                  | ZST 300-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 300-444-34L1-073 | 108.226          | 0       | 80.113           | 20300                  | 20300                  | 20300                  | 20300                  | ZST 300-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 400-444-20L1-073 | 84.882           | 0.2     | 78.241           | 22300                  | 22300                  | 22300                  | 22300                  | ZST 400-333-1000-R15;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 400-444-24L1-073 | 101.859          | 0       | 85.930           | 20300                  | 20300                  | 20300                  | 20300                  | ZST 400-332-1000-R15;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient

A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

 $F_{\rm zr}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages RPM\* available in customized version

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex  $^{\otimes}$  –  $\underline{www.wittenstein-cymex.com}$  \* Other length options available

up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G) clamping hub diameters



(80,9)

190h8

190h8

Ø 9,7(2x)

78.5

38°

110(2x)

Ø 200

77 =



172h7×15

Ś

80max.<sup>2)</sup> 35min

Ø 38F7 <sup>1) 4)</sup>

40 min.

146

Ø 170h7x20

Ø 170h7x20

G88'78 Ø Ø 94,8











Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 38 4) (K) clamping hub diameters

3-stage up to 24<sup>4)</sup> (G) clamping hub diameters

Motor shaft diameter [mm]







151,5

(296,6min.)<sup>3)</sup>

(191,5min.) <sup>3)</sup>

\_39

91

105,1

### **Premium Linear System PLS 36 with RP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox RP<sup>+</sup> 050 MA with rack module 4 and pinion RMW module 4

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 3610                       | 00 N                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 112 m/min                  | 27 m/min                  |  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages 3)                               |                     | 2                          | 3                         |  |  |
|                       | Ratios i                                       |                     | 16 / 22 / 27.5 / 38.5 / 55 | 66 / 88 / 110 / 154 / 220 |  |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 38 / 48 mm                 | 38 mm                     |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RP 050S-MA23               | RP 050S-MA33              |  |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 4 n                        | nm                        |  |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              | ·                   | 2                          | 4                         |  |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 101.85                     | 59 mm                     |  |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0                          |                           |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)    |                           |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 400-444-24L1-089       |                           |  |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 4 mm                       |                           |  |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (493 mm)           |                           |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)    |                           |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 400-334-1000-R11       | ; optionally with INIRA®  |  |  |
| Lubrication system 4) | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 400-PU -18L1-040-1     |                           |  |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 400-PU -18R1-040-1     |                           |  |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125                    | -0511-02                  |  |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02            |                           |  |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEI                 | N alpha G11               |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>2)</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3)</sup> Single-stage also available

<sup>a</sup> Impulse catego also available <sup>b</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |           |         | Axis distance    | RP⁺ 050S               | RPM⁺ 050S              | RPC+ 050S              | RPK <sup>+</sup> 050S  | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 400-444-24L1-089 | 101.859   | 0       | 85.930           | 36100                  | 36100                  | 36100                  | 36100                  | ZST 400-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 400-444-30L1-089 | 127.324   | 0       | 98.662           | 31400                  | 31400                  | 31400                  | 31400                  | ZST 400-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 500-444-19L1-089 | 100.798   | 0.4     | 86.399           | 36500                  | 36500                  | 36500                  | 36500                  | ZST 500-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMW 500-444-23L1-106 | 122.019   | 0       | 95.009           | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | ZST 500-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 500-444-30L1-106 | 159.155   | 0       | 113.578          | 39200                  | 39200                  | 39200                  | 39200                  | ZST 500-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 600-444-19L1-106 | 120.958   | 0.4     | 105.879          | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | ZST 600-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 600-444-23L1-106 | 146.423   | 0       | 116.211          | 41500                  | 41500                  | 41500                  | 41500                  | ZST 600-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |

d = Pitch circle diameter

 $\begin{array}{l} a = \text{pich circle diameter} \\ x = \text{Addendum modification coefficient} \\ A = \text{Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack} \\ F_{ert} = \text{Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages} \\ \text{RPM}^* \text{available in customized version} \\ \text{Application-specific dimensioning with cymex}^{\oplus} - \underline{\text{www.wittenstein-cymex.com}} \\ ^* \text{Other length options available} \end{array}$ 

up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K) clamping hub diameters



(113)

Ø 11,7(2x)

)E

(90,5)

410

M12(2x)

Ø 276



Ø 242h7x20

17

36

39

7,1

Ø 240h7x25

Ø 110.1 Ø 101,859

21

Ø 207

82ma>

Ø 48F7 <sup>1) 4)</sup>

104







up to 48<sup>4)</sup> (M) clamping hub diameters

Motor shaft diameter [mm]





260h8



- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### **Premium Linear System PLS 47 with RP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox RP<sup>+</sup> 050 MA with rack module 5 and pinion RMW module 5

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 4700                                         | 00 N                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 135 m/min                                    | 33 m/min                  |  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages 3)                               |                     | 2                                            | 3                         |  |  |
|                       | Ratios i                                       |                     | 22 / 27.5 / 38.5 / 55                        | 66 / 88 / 110 / 154 / 220 |  |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 38 / 48 mm                                   | 38 mm                     |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RP 050S-MA23                                 | RP 050S-MA33              |  |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 5 n                                          | nm                        |  |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 2                                            | 3                         |  |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 122.01                                       | 9 mm                      |  |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0                                            |                           |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (left-handed)                      |                           |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 500-444-23L1-106                         |                           |  |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 5 mm                                         |                           |  |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm (500 mm)                             |                           |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                      |                           |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 500-334-1000-R11; optionally with INIRA® |                           |  |  |
| Lubrication system 4) | Set consisting of lubri-                       | Rack                | LMT 500-PU                                   | -17L1-050-1               |  |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 500-PU -17R1-050-1                       |                           |  |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                              |                           |  |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                              |                           |  |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEI                                   | N alpha G11               |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>2)</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3)</sup> Single-stage also available

<sup>a</sup> Impulse catego also available <sup>b</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |           |         | Axis distance    | RP⁺ 050S               | RPM⁺ 050S              | RPC+ 050S              | RPK <sup>+</sup> 050S  | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 400-444-24L1-089 | 101.859   | 0       | 85.930           | 36100                  | 36100                  | 36100                  | 36100                  | ZST 400-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 400-444-30L1-089 | 127.324   | 0       | 98.662           | 31400                  | 31400                  | 31400                  | 31400                  | ZST 400-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 500-444-19L1-089 | 100.798   | 0.4     | 86.399           | 36500                  | 36500                  | 36500                  | 36500                  | ZST 500-333-1000-R1; optionally with INIRA®     |
| RMW 500-444-23L1-106 | 122.019   | 0       | 95.009           | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | ZST 500-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 500-444-30L1-106 | 159.155   | 0       | 113.578          | 39200                  | 39200                  | 39200                  | 39200                  | ZST 500-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 600-444-19L1-106 | 120.958   | 0.4     | 105.879          | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | ZST 600-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMW 600-444-23L1-106 | 146.423   | 0       | 116.211          | 41500                  | 41500                  | 41500                  | 41500                  | ZST 600-332-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |

d = Pitch circle diameter

 $\begin{array}{l} \sigma = \operatorname{Pitch circle diameter} \\ x = \operatorname{Addendum modification coefficient} \\ A = \operatorname{Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack} \\ F_{rt} = \operatorname{Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages} \\ \operatorname{RPM^*} available in customized version \\ \operatorname{Application-specific dimensioning with cymex^{\oplus} - \underline{www.wittenstein-cymex.com} \\ * \operatorname{Other length options available} \end{array}$ 

up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K) clamping hub diameters



(113)

Ø 11,7(2x)

79,2)

(90,5)

260h8

410

M12(2x)

Ø 276



98

38

122,5

131,1

38

122,5

131,1

Ø 240h7x25 Ø 122,019 Ø 132,3

240h7x25 Ø 122,019 Ø 132,3

95,009 ± 0,3

7,6

95,046±0,3

242h7x20

ĸ

17\_

(378min.) <sup>3)</sup>

Ø 242h7x20

17

(392,5min.)<sup>3)</sup>

189,9

(246,9min.)<sup>3)</sup>

Ø 211,4

2)

26,5

211,4

(261,4 min.) <sup>3)</sup>

2)

207 Ø

82max

(† († 1) †)

<u>57 min. 3)</u>









Non-tolerated dimensions are nominal dimensions Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161

- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

up to 48<sup>4)</sup> (M) clamping hub diameters

Motor shaft diameter [mm]





### **Premium Linear System PLS 75 with RP<sup>+</sup>**

### Planetary gearbox RP+ 060 MA with rack module 6 and pinion RMW module 6

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 75000 N                                      |                           |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 91 m/min                                     | 30 m/min                  |  |  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages 3)                               |                     | 2                                            | 3                         |  |  |  |
|                       | Ratios i                                       |                     | 22 / 27.5 / 38.5 / 55                        | 66 / 88 / 110 / 154 / 220 |  |  |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 48 mm                                        | 38 mm                     |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RP 060S-MA23                                 | RP 060S-MA33              |  |  |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 6 mm                                         |                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 2                                            | 3                         |  |  |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 146.423 mm                                   |                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0                                            |                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (I                                 | -19.5283° (left-handed)   |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 600-44                                   | 14-23L1-128               |  |  |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 6 n                                          | nm                        |  |  |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 1000 mm                                      | (500 mm)                  |  |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                      |                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 600-334-1000-R11; optionally with INIRA® |                           |  |  |  |
| Lubrication system 4) | Set consisting of lubri- Rack                  |                     | LMT 600-PU -17L1-060-1                       |                           |  |  |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 600-PU -17R1-060-1                       |                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                              |                           |  |  |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                              |                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                        |                           |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>2)</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3)</sup> Single-stage also available

<sup>a</sup> Impulse catego also available <sup>b</sup> Impulse-controlled basic version with one output and 2 m hose. See page 118 for further information on the lubrication system. Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |                  |         | Axis distance    | RP⁺ 060S               | RPM⁺ 060S              | RPC+ 060S              | RPK <sup>+</sup> 060S  | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 500-444-23L1-106 | 122.019          | 0       | 95.009           | 47000                  | 47000                  | 47000                  | 47000                  | ZST 500-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 500-444-30L1-106 | 159.155          | 0       | 113.578          | 39400                  | 39400                  | 39400                  | 39400                  | ZST 500-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 600-444-19L1-106 | 120.958          | 0.4     | 105.879          | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | 47200                  | ZST 600-333-1000-R1;<br>optionally with INIRA®  |
| RMW 600-444-23L1-128 | 146.423          | 0       | 116.211          | 75000                  | 75000                  | 75000                  | 75000                  | ZST 600-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 600-444-28L1-128 | 178.254          | 0       | 132.127          | 61500                  | 61500                  | 61500                  | 61500                  | ZST 600-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

A = Distance between pinion axie and rear surface of rack  $F_{zT}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages RPM\* available in customized version Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

up to 48<sup>4)</sup> (M) clamping hub diameters



3-stage up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K)

clamping hub diameters



315h8









- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### Premium Linear System PLS 112 with RP<sup>+</sup>

### Planetary gearbox RP<sup>+</sup> 080 MA with rack module 8 and pinion RMW module 8

| System                | Max. feed force <sup>1)</sup> F <sub>2T</sub>  |                     | 112000 N                                     |                           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                       | Max. feed speed <sup>2)</sup> v <sub>max</sub> |                     | 111 m/min                                    | 37 m/min                  |  |  |  |  |
| Gearbox               | No. of stages 3)                               |                     | 2                                            | 3                         |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Ratios i                                       |                     | 22 / 27.5 / 38.5 / 55                        | 66 / 88 / 110 / 154 / 220 |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Clamping hub diameter                          |                     | 48 mm                                        | 38 / 48 mm                |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RP 080S-MA23                                 | RP 080S-MA33              |  |  |  |  |
| Pinion                | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 8 mm                                         |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Number of teeth z                              |                     | 2                                            | 21                        |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Pitch circle diameter d                        |                     | 178.254 mm                                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Profile correction factor x                    |                     | 0.2                                          |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | -19.5283° (I                                 | -19.5283° (left-handed)   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | RMW 800-44                                   | 14-21L1-156               |  |  |  |  |
| Rack                  | Module <i>m</i>                                |                     | 8 n                                          | nm                        |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Length L (options)                             |                     | 960                                          | mm                        |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Helix angle B                                  |                     | 19.5283° (right-handed)                      |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Designation                                    |                     | ZST 800-334- 960-R11; optionally with INIRA® |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Lubrication system 4) | Set consisting of lubri- Rack                  |                     | LMT 800-PU -17L1-080-1                       |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                       | cation pinion and axis for                     | Pinion              | LMT 800-PU -17R1-080-1                       |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricator                                     | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+125-0511-02                              |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                       |                                                | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | LUC+400-0511-02                              |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Lubricant                                      |                     | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11                        |                           |  |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages

<sup>2)</sup> Calculation with lowest ratio and maximum input speed <sup>3)</sup> Single-stage also available

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

#### Alternative system solutions

| Pinion               |           |         | Axis distance    | RP⁺ 080S               | RPM⁺ 080S              | RPC+ 080S              | RPK <sup>+</sup> 080S  | Rack*                                           |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Designation          | d<br>[mm] | x<br>[] | <i>A</i><br>[mm] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub><br>[N] | Designation                                     |
| RMW 600-444-23L1-128 | 146.423   | 0       | 116.211          | 75000                  | 75000                  | 75000                  | 75000                  | ZST 600-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 600-444-28L1-128 | 178.254   | 0       | 132.127          | 64500                  | 64500                  | 64500                  | 64500                  | ZST 600-334-1000-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |
| RMW 800-444-21L1-156 | 178.254   | 0.2     | 161.727          | 112000                 | 112000                 | 112000                 | 112000                 | ZST 800-334- 960-R11;<br>optionally with INIRA® |

d = Pitch circle diameter

x = Addendum modification coefficient A = Distance between pinion axle and rear surface of rack

A = Distance between pinion axie and rear surface of rack  $F_{zt}$  = Maximum feed force depending on ratio and number of stages RPM\* available in customized version Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u> \* Other length options available

up to 48<sup>4)</sup> (M) clamping hub diameters



up to 38<sup>4)</sup> (K) clamping hub diameters



















- Detailed rack dimensions starting on page 161 <sup>9</sup> Check motor shaft fit <sup>2</sup> Min./Max. permissible motor shaft length. Longer motor shafts are possible, please contact alpha. <sup>9</sup> The dimensions depend on the motor <sup>4</sup> Smaller motor shaft diameter is compensated by a bushing with a minimum thickness of 1 mm

### Rotary systems with straight toothing

Know-how of linear technology for rotary applications

Applications for gearboxes with a straight-toothed output pinion can be found where smooth operation has a low priority, axial forces generated by helical teeth should be prevented, or a straight-toothed mating gear such as a gear ring is already chosen. We now offer an extensive portfolio for such applications. Depending on the requirements regarding positioning accuracy and feed force one can choose between a variety of alternative solutions. You can create the perfect drive configuration quickly and easily using the new "gear ring" module in cymex<sup>®</sup>. Drives with a straight-toothed output pinion are not only suitable for gear rings, they can also be used in combination with straight-toothed racks.





|                          | NPR / NPS / NPL                 |                   |                   |                          |                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | 015                             | 025               | 035               | 045                      |                                                             |
| Pinion                   | <i>F</i> <sub>21</sub> *<br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub> * | F <sub>2T</sub> * | F <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[N] | Set consisting of lubrication pinion and axis <sup>1)</sup> |
| Ordering code            | ĮNJ                             | [N]               | [Ň]               |                          | [N] Ordering co                                             |
| RMK 150-222-20G0-016-022 | 1990                            |                   |                   |                          | LMT 150-PU -24G0-020-1                                      |
| RMK 200-222-19G0-016-019 | 2100                            |                   |                   |                          | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMK 200-222-22G0-022-020 |                                 | 3400              |                   |                          | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMK 300-222-22G0-032-019 |                                 |                   | 6170              |                          | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMK 300-222-25G0-040-036 |                                 |                   |                   | 9300                     | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMK 400-222-20G0-040-036 |                                 |                   |                   | 9300                     | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                      |

NPR, NPS and NPL with straight-toothed RMK preferred pinion

\*  $F_{2T}$  Tangential force / feed force – adhere to the permissible tangential force of mating gear <sup>1)</sup> See page 118 for further information on the lubricator and lubrication system Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

NP with straight-toothed RMK preferred pinion

|                          | NP    |                   |                   |                   |                                                             |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | 015   | 025               | 035               | 045               |                                                             |
| Pinion                   | F_2T* | F <sub>2T</sub> * | F <sub>2T</sub> * | F <sub>2T</sub> * | Set consisting of lubrication pinion and axis <sup>1)</sup> |
| Ordering code            | [N]   | [N]               | [N]               | [N]               | Ordering code                                               |
| RMK 150-222-20G0-016-022 | 1160  |                   |                   |                   | LMT 150-PU -24G0-020-1                                      |
| RMK 200-222-19G0-016-019 | 2100  |                   |                   |                   | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMK 200-222-22G0-022-020 |       | 2020              |                   |                   | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMK 300-222-22G0-032-019 |       |                   | 4680              |                   | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMK 300-222-25G0-040-036 |       |                   |                   | 7450              | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMK 400-222-20G0-040-036 |       |                   |                   | 7450              | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                      |

\*  $F_{2T}$  Tangential force / feed force – adhere to the permissible tangential force of mating gear <sup>1</sup>) See page 118 for further information on the lubricator and lubrication system

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex® - www.wittenstein-cymex.com
|                          |                 | m    | z  | x   | d    | d    | A ± 0.3 | b    | В    | L <sub>12</sub> | L <sub>13</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>15</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>16</sub> | L <sub>17</sub> | I <sub>Fq</sub> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|----|-----|------|------|---------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pinion designation       | Gearbox<br>size | [mm] | [] | []  | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]    | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]                   | [mm]                   | [mm]            | [mm]            |
| RMK 150-222-20G0-016-022 | NPR 015S*       | 1.5  | 20 | 0.3 | 30   | 33.9 | 32.95   | 21   | 19   | 54              | 41.5            | 12                     | 32                     | 2               | 21.5            |
| RMK 200-222-19G0-016-019 | NPR 015S*       | 2    | 19 | 0.4 | 38   | 43.6 | 41.8    | 26   | 24   | 54              | 39              | 7                      | 27                     | 2               | 19              |
| RMK 200-222-22G0-022-020 | NPR 025S*       | 2    | 22 | 0   | 44   | 48   | 44      | 26   | 24   | 62              | 40              | 8                      | 28                     | 9               | 20              |
| RMK 300-222-22G0-032-019 | NPR 035S*       | 3    | 22 | 0   | 66   | 71.9 | 59      | 31   | 29   | 95.5            | 48.5            | 4                      | 34                     | 31.5            | 18.5            |
| RMK 300-222-25G0-040-036 | NPR 045S*       | 3    | 25 | 0   | 75   | 80.9 | 63.5    | 31   | 29   | 122             | 65.5            | 21                     | 51                     | 41              | 35.5            |
| RMK 400-222-20G0-040-036 | NPR 045S*       | 4    | 20 | 0   | 80   | 87.9 | 75      | 41   | 39   | 122             | 65.5            | 16                     | 46                     | 36              | 35.5            |

\* also applies to NPS m = Module z = Number of teeth d = Pitch circle diameter x = Addendum modification coefficient d<sub>a</sub> = Tip diameter Refer to the respective gearbox catalog for the exact gearbox dimensions.



|                          |                 | m    | z  | x   | d    | d <sub>a</sub> | A ± 0.3 | b    | В    | <b>L</b> <sub>12</sub> | L <sub>13</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>15</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>16</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>17</sub> | I <sub>Fq</sub> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|----|-----|------|----------------|---------|------|------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Pinion designation       | Gearbox<br>size | [mm] | [] | []  | [mm] | [mm]           | [mm]    | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]                   | [mm]            | [mm]                   | [mm]                   | [mm]                   | [mm]            |
| RMK 150-222-20G0-016-022 | NP 015S         | 1.5  | 20 | 0.3 | 30   | 33.9           | 32.95   | 21   | 19   | 42                     | 29.5            | 12                     | 20                     | 2                      | 21.5            |
| RMK 200-222-19G0-016-019 | NP 015S         | 2    | 19 | 0.4 | 38   | 43.6           | 41.8    | 26   | 24   | 42                     | 27              | 7                      | 15                     | 2                      | 19              |
| RMK 200-222-22G0-022-020 | NP 025S         | 2    | 22 | 0   | 44   | 48             | 44      | 26   | 24   | 52                     | 30              | 8                      | 18                     | 9                      | 20              |
| RMK 300-222-22G0-032-019 | NP 035S         | 3    | 22 | 0   | 66   | 71.9           | 59      | 31   | 29   | 77.5                   | 30.5            | 4                      | 16                     | 31.5                   | 18.5            |
| RMK 300-222-25G0-040-036 | NP 045S         | 3    | 25 | 0   | 75   | 80.9           | 63.5    | 31   | 29   | 107                    | 50.5            | 21                     | 36                     | 41                     | 35.5            |
| RMK 400-222-20G0-040-036 | NP 045S         | 4    | 20 | 0   | 80   | 87.9           | 75      | 41   | 39   | 107                    | 50.5            | 16                     | 31                     | 36                     | 35.5            |

 $\begin{array}{l} m= \mbox{Module} \\ z = \mbox{Number of teeth} \\ d = \mbox{Pitch circle diameter} \\ x = \mbox{Profile correction factor} \\ d_a = \mbox{Tip diameter} \\ \mbox{Refer to the respective gearbox catalog for the exact gearbox dimensions.} \end{array}$ 



# Rotary systems with straight toothing - Advanced Segment

|                      |                                 | SP+ / | SK <sup>+</sup> / SPK <sup>+</sup> / | SPC⁺                            |                                 |                                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | 060 <sup>2)</sup>               | 075   | 100                                  | 140                             | 180                             |                                                             |
| Pinion               | <i>F</i> <sub>2Τ</sub> *<br>[N] | F_1*  | F_1*                                 | <i>F</i> <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2Τ</sub> *<br>[N] | Set consisting of lubrication pinion and axis <sup>1)</sup> |
| Ordering code        | [N]                             | [Ñ]   | [Ň]                                  | [N]                             | [N]                             | Ordering code                                               |
| RMS 200-323-16G0-016 | 2320                            |       |                                      |                                 |                                 | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMS 200-323-19G0-022 |                                 | 3410  |                                      |                                 |                                 | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMS 300-323-17G0-032 |                                 |       | 6170                                 |                                 |                                 | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMS 300-323-22G0-040 |                                 |       |                                      | 9040                            |                                 | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMS 400-323-19G0-040 |                                 |       |                                      | 9260                            |                                 | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                      |
| RMS 400-323-22G0-055 |                                 |       |                                      |                                 | 13300                           | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                      |
| RMS 500-323-19G0-055 |                                 |       |                                      |                                 | 13900                           | LMT 500-PU -17G0-050-1                                      |

### SP+, SK+, SPK+ and SPC+ with straight-toothed RMS preferred pinion

\* F<sub>2T</sub> Tangential force / feed force – adhere to the permissible tangential force of mating gear <sup>1</sup> See page 118 for further information on the lubricator and lubrication system

<sup>2)</sup> not with SPK<sup>+</sup> Also available with V-Drive VT<sup>+</sup>

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex® - www.wittenstein-cymex.com

TP+, TK+, TPK+ and TPC+ with straight-toothed RMF preferred pinion

|                              | ٦                               | <b>[P+ / TK+ / ]</b>            | TPK⁺ / TPC | ;+                  |                                 |                                                                |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | 010                             | 025                             | 050        | 110                 | TP⁺ 4000<br>HIGH TORQUE         |                                                                |
| Pinion                       | <i>F</i> 21 <sup>*</sup><br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[N] | F_*        | <i>F</i> 2τ*<br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[N] | Set consisting of lubrication pinion and $axis^{\imath\jmath}$ |
| Ordering code                | [N]                             | [N]                             | [Ñ]        | [N]                 | [N]                             | Ordering code                                                  |
| RMF 200-443-36G0-050-8xM6    | 2640                            |                                 |            |                     |                                 | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                         |
| RMF 200-443-36G0-063-12xM6   |                                 | 3500                            |            |                     |                                 | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                         |
| RMF 300-443-37G0-080-12xM8   |                                 |                                 | 11500      |                     |                                 | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                         |
| RMF 400-443-40G0-125-12xM10  |                                 |                                 |            | 22400               |                                 | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                         |
| RMF 1000-443-36G0-260-16xM30 |                                 |                                 |            |                     | 176000                          | LMT 1000-PU -17G0-100-1                                        |

\*  $F_{2T}$  Tangential force / feed force – adhere to the permissible tangential force of mating gear <sup>1)</sup> See page 118 for further information on the lubricator and lubrication system

Also available with V-Drive VT\*

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex  $^{\odot}$  – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

|                      |                 | _ <i>m</i> _ | z  | x   | d    | _ a_  | A ± 0.3 | <i>b</i> | В    | L <sub>12</sub> | L <sub>13</sub> | L <sub>15</sub> | L <sub>16</sub> | I <sub>Fq</sub> |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----|-----|------|-------|---------|----------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pinion designation   | Gearbox<br>size | [mm]         | [] | []  | [mm] | [mm]  | [mm]    | [mm]     | [mm] | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            |
| RMS 200-323-16G0-016 | SP 060R*        | 2            | 16 | 0.5 | 32   | 38.3  | 39      | 26       | 24   | 52              | 39              | 7               | 27              | 19              |
| RMS 200-323-19G0-022 | SP 075R*        | 2            | 19 | 0.4 | 38   | 43.9  | 41.8    | 26       | 24   | 53              | 40              | 8               | 28              | 20              |
| RMS 300-323-17G0-032 | SP 100R*        | 3            | 17 | 0.4 | 51   | 59.6  | 52.7    | 31       | 29   | 64              | 48.5            | 4               | 34              | 18.5            |
| RMS 300-323-22G0-040 | SP 140R*        | 3            | 22 | 0.2 | 66   | 73.4  | 59.6    | 31       | 29   | 81              | 65.5            | 21              | 51              | 35.5            |
| RMS 400-323-19G0-040 | SP 140R*        | 4            | 19 | 0.3 | 76   | 86.6  | 74.2    | 41       | 39   | 81              | 60.5            | 11              | 41              | 30.5            |
| RMS 400-323-22G0-055 | SP 180S*        | 4            | 22 | 0.2 | 88   | 97.8  | 79.8    | 41       | 39   | 84              | 63.5            | 14              | 44              | 33.5            |
| RMS 500-323-19G0-055 | SP 180S*        | 5            | 19 | 0.4 | 95   | 109.2 | 83.5    | 51       | 49   | 84              | 58.5            | 4               | 34              | 28.5            |

\* also applies to SK\*, SPK\*, SPC\* m = Module z = Number of teeth d = Pitch circle diameter x = Profile correction factor  $d_a =$  Tip diameter Refer to the respective gearbox catalog for the exact gearbox dimensions.



|                              |                 |      | z  | x  | d    | d     | A ± 0.3 | , b  | В    | L <sub>12</sub> | L <sub>13</sub> | L <sub>15</sub> | L <sub>16</sub> | I <sub>Fq</sub> |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------|----|----|------|-------|---------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pinion designation           | Gearbox<br>size | [mm] | [] | [] | [mm] | [mm]  | [mm]    | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            |
| RMF 200-443-36G0-050-8xM6    | TP 010S-MF*     | 2    | 36 | 0  | 72   | 76.2  | 48      | 26   | 24   | 56              | 43              | 1               | 31              | 13              |
| RMF 200-443-36G0-063-12xM6   | TP 025S-MF*     | 2    | 36 | 0  | 72   | 76.2  | 48      | 26   | 24   | 65              | 52              | 11              | 40              | 23              |
| RMF 300-443-37G0-080-12xM8   | TP 050S-MF*     | 3    | 37 | 0  | 111  | 117.2 | 81.5    | 31   | 29   | 69              | 53.5            | 1               | 39              | 15.5            |
| RMF 400-443-40G0-125-12xM10  | TP 110S-MF*     | 4    | 40 | 0  | 160  | 168.2 | 115     | 41   | 39   | 91              | 70.5            | 1               | 51              | 20.5            |
| RMF 1000-443-36G0-260-16xM30 | TP 4000S-MA     | 10   | 36 | 0  | 360  | 380.1 | 269     | 101  | 99   | 236             | 185.5           | 1               | 136             | 50.5            |

\* also applies to TK<sup>+</sup>, TPK<sup>+</sup>, TPC<sup>+</sup> m = Module z = Number of teeth d = Pitch circle diameter x = Profile correction factor  $d_a =$  Tip diameter Refer to the respective gearbox catalog for the exact gearbox dimensions.



# Rotary systems with straight toothing - Advanced Segment

|                      |                                 |                          | TP⁺ / TPK⁺ H             |                                 | :                        |                                 |                                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | 010 <sup>2)</sup>               | 025                      | 050                      | 110                             | 300                      | 500                             |                                                             |
| Pinion               | <i>F</i> <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[Ν] | F <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[N] | F <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[N] | <i>F</i> <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[Ν] | F <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[Ν] | <i>F</i> <sub>2T</sub> *<br>[Ν] | Set consisting of lubrication pinion and axis <sup>1)</sup> |
| Ordering code        |                                 |                          |                          |                                 |                          |                                 | Ordering code                                               |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-037 | 3510                            |                          |                          |                                 |                          |                                 | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-037 |                                 | 4340                     |                          |                                 |                          |                                 | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 |                                 | 4200                     |                          |                                 |                          |                                 | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 |                                 |                          | 11400                    |                                 |                          |                                 | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMW 400-444-22G0-073 |                                 |                          | 10900                    |                                 |                          |                                 | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                      |
| RMW 400-444-22G0-073 |                                 |                          |                          | 21900                           |                          |                                 | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                      |
| RMW 500-444-21G0-089 |                                 |                          |                          | 21200                           |                          |                                 | LMT 500-PU -17G0-050-1                                      |
| RMW 500-444-21G0-089 |                                 |                          |                          |                                 | 34000                    |                                 | LMT 500-PU -17G0-050-1                                      |
| RMW 600-444-20G0-106 |                                 |                          |                          |                                 | 33000                    |                                 | LMT 600-PU -17G0-060-1                                      |
| RMW 600-444-20G0-106 |                                 |                          |                          |                                 |                          | 44300                           | LMT 600-PU -17G0-060-1                                      |
| RMW 800-444-19G0-128 |                                 |                          |                          |                                 |                          | 41500                           | LMT 800-PU -17G0-080-1                                      |

\*  $F_{\rm 2T}$  Tangential force / feed force – adhere to the permissible tangential force of mating gear  $^9$  See page 118 for further information on the lubricator and lubrication system  $^2$  not with TPK\*

Also available with V-Drive VT<sup>+</sup> Application-specific dimensioning with cymex<sup>®</sup> – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

|                      |                 | <i>, m</i> | z  | x   | , <i>d</i> | , <i>d</i> , | A ± 0.3 | , <i>b</i> , | B    | L <sub>12</sub> | L <sub>13</sub> | L <sub>15</sub> | L <sub>16</sub> | I <sub>Fq</sub> |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|----|-----|------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pinion designation   | Gearbox<br>size | [mm]       | [] | []  | [mm]       | [mm]         | [mm]    | [mm]         | [mm] | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-037 | TP 010S-MA*     | 2          | 22 | 0.3 | 44         | 49.5         | 44.6    | 26           | 24   | 71              | 50.5            | 8.5             | 38.5            | 20.5            |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-037 | TP 025S-MA*     | 2          | 22 | 0.3 | 44         | 49.5         | 44.6    | 26           | 24   | 73.5            | 53              | 12              | 41              | 24              |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 | TP 025S-MA*     | 3          | 21 | 0.4 | 63         | 71.7         | 58.7    | 31           | 29   | 76              | 52.5            | 9               | 38              | 23.5            |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 | TP 050S-MA*     | 3          | 21 | 0.4 | 63         | 71.7         | 58.7    | 31           | 29   | 89.5            | 66              | 13.5            | 51.5            | 28              |
| RMW 400-444-22G0-073 | TP 050S-MA*     | 4          | 22 | 0.2 | 88         | 97.9         | 79.8    | 41           | 39   | 97              | 67.5            | 10              | 48              | 29.5            |
| RMW 400-444-22G0-073 | TP 110S-MA*     | 4          | 22 | 0.2 | 88         | 97.9         | 79.8    | 41           | 39   | 112.5           | 83              | 13.5            | 63.5            | 33              |
| RMW 500-444-21G0-089 | TP 110S-MA*     | 5          | 21 | 0.4 | 105        | 119.3        | 88.5    | 51           | 49   | 120             | 85              | 10.5            | 60.5            | 35              |
| RMW 500-444-21G0-089 | TP 300S-MA*     | 5          | 21 | 0.4 | 105        | 119.3        | 88.5    | 51           | 49   | 139             | 104             | 13.5            | 79.5            | 38              |
| RMW 600-444-20G0-106 | TP 300S-MA*     | 6          | 20 | 0.4 | 120        | 137.1        | 105.4   | 61           | 59   | 142.5           | 106             | 10.5            | 76.5            | 40              |
| RMW 600-444-20G0-106 | TP 500S-MA*     | 6          | 20 | 0.4 | 120        | 137.1        | 105.4   | 81           | 59   | 155             | 118.5           | 14              | 89              | 43.5            |
| RMW 800-444-19G0-128 | TP 500S-MA*     | 8          | 19 | 0.4 | 152        | 174.7        | 150.2   | 19           | 79   | 174             | 128.5           | 14              | 89              | 53.5            |

\* also applies to TPK<sup>+</sup> HIGH TORQUE m = Module z = Number of teeth d = Pitch circle diameter x = Profile correction factor d<sub>a</sub> = Tip diameter Refer to the respective gearbox catalog for the exact gearbox dimensions.



# Rotary systems with straight toothing - Premium Segment

|                      |       | RP⁺ / F           | RPM⁺ / RPK⁺ | / RPC⁺                   |        |                                                             |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | 30    | 40                | 50          | 60                       | 80     |                                                             |
| Pinion               | F_2T* | F <sub>2T</sub> * | F_2T*       | F <sub>2</sub> τ*<br>[N] | F_2*   | Set consisting of lubrication pinion and axis <sup>1)</sup> |
| Ordering code        | [Ň]   | [Ñ]               | [Ñ]         | [N]                      | [Ñ]    | Ordering code                                               |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-037 | 9950  | -                 | -           | -                        | -      | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 | 13800 | -                 | -           | -                        | -      | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 | -     | 20300             | -           | -                        | -      | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMW 400-444-22G0-073 | -     | 21500             | -           | -                        | -      | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                      |
| RMW 500-444-21G0-073 | -     | 18000             | -           | -                        | -      | LMT 500-PU -17G0-050-1                                      |
| RMW 500-444-25G0-106 | -     | -                 | 47800       | -                        | -      | LMT 500-PU -17G0-050-1                                      |
| RMW 600-444-20G0-106 | -     | -                 | 48600       | -                        | -      | LMT 600-PU -17G0-060-1                                      |
| RMW 600-444-25G0-128 | -     | -                 | -           | 73000                    | -      | LMT 600-PU -17G0-060-1                                      |
| RMW 800-444-19G0-128 | -     | -                 | -           | 69400                    | -      | LMT 800-PU -17G0-080-1                                      |
| RMW 800-444-23G0-156 | -     |                   | -           | -                        | 108000 | LMT 800-PU -17G0-080-1                                      |

RP+, RPM+, RPK+ and RPC+ with straight-toothed RMW preferred pinion

\*  $F_{\rm 2T}$  Tangential force / feed force – adhere to the permissible tangential force of mating gear  $^9$  See page 118 for further information on the lubricator and lubrication system RPM+ available in customized version

Also available with V-Drive VT+

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex® - www.wittenstein-cymex.com

#### XP+, XPK+, XPC+ and PHG R with straight-toothed RMW preferred pinion

|                      | XF   | P⁺ / XPK⁺ / XP | PC⁺   |                                                             |
|----------------------|------|----------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | 020  | 030            | 040   |                                                             |
| Pinion               | F_1* | F_1*           | F_1*  | Set consisting of lubrication pinion and axis <sup>1)</sup> |
| Ordering code        | [N]  | [N]            | [N]   | Ordering code                                               |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-033 | 5600 | -              | -     | LMT 200-PU -17G0-020-1                                      |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-037 | -    | 8400           | -     | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-037 | -    | 7400           | -     | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 | -    | -              | 10800 | LMT 300-PU -17G0-030-1                                      |
| RMW 400-444-22G0-055 | -    | -              | 10800 | LMT 400-PU -17G0-040-1                                      |
|                      | 2    | 3              |       |                                                             |
|                      | PH   | G R            |       |                                                             |

\* *F*<sub>2T</sub> Tangential force / feed force – adhere to the permissible tangential force of mating gear <sup>1)</sup> See page 118 for further information on the lubricator and lubrication system RPM+ available in customized version Also available with V-Drive VT<sup>-</sup>

Application-specific dimensioning with cymex { ^  $= \underline{www.wittenstein-cymex.com }$ 

|                      |                 | m    | z  | x   | d    | d     | A ± 0.3 | b    | В    | L <sub>12</sub> | L <sub>13</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>15</sub> | L <sub>16</sub> | L <sub>17</sub> | I <sub>Fq</sub> |
|----------------------|-----------------|------|----|-----|------|-------|---------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pinion designation   | Gearbox<br>size | [mm] | [] | []  | [mm] | [mm]  | [mm]    | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]                   | [mm]            | [mm]            | [mm]            |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-037 | RP 030S*        | 2    | 22 | 0.3 | 44   | 49.5  | 44.6    | 26   | 24   | 83.5            | 65              | 12                     | 53              | 5.5             | 24              |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 | RP 030S*        | 3    | 21 | 0.4 | 63   | 71.7  | 58.7    | 31   | 29   | 86              | 64.5            | 9                      | 50              | 6               | 23.5            |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 | RP 040S*        | 3    | 21 | 0.4 | 63   | 71.7  | 58.7    | 31   | 29   | 97.6            | 76              | 13.5                   | 61.5            | 6.1             | 28              |
| RMW 400-444-22G0-073 | RP 040S*        | 4    | 22 | 0.2 | 88   | 97.9  | 79.8    | 41   | 39   | 105.1           | 77.5            | 10                     | 58              | 7.1             | 29.5            |
| RMW 500-444-21G0-073 | RP 040S*        | 5    | 21 | 0.4 | 105  | 119.3 | 88.5    | 51   | 49   | 116             | 83              | 10.5                   | 58.5            | 7.5             | 35              |
| RMW 500-444-25G0-106 | RP 050S*        | 5    | 25 | 0.2 | 125  | 137.3 | 97.5    | 51   | 49   | 131.1           | 98              | 13.5                   | 73.5            | 7.6             | 38              |
| RMW 600-444-20G0-106 | RP 050S*        | 6    | 20 | 0.4 | 120  | 137.1 | 105.4   | 61   | 59   | 138.5           | 100             | 10.5                   | 70.5            | 8               | 40              |
| RMW 600-444-25G0-128 | RP 060S*        | 6    | 25 | 0   | 150  | 162.3 | 118     | 61   | 59   | 153.2           | 113.5           | 14                     | 84              | 9.2             | 43.5            |
| RMW 800-444-19G0-128 | RP 060S*        | 8    | 19 | 0.4 | 152  | 174.7 | 150.2   | 81   | 79   | 173             | 123.5           | 14                     | 84              | 9               | 53.5            |
| RMW 800-444-23G0-156 | RP 080S*        | 8    | 23 | 0.2 | 184  | 203.5 | 164.6   | 81   | 79   | 186.6           | 133.4           | 14                     | 93.9            | 12.7            | 53.5            |

\* also applies to RPM\*, RPK\*, RPC\* m = Module z = Number of teeth d = Pitch circle diameter x = Profile correction factor d\_a = Tip diameter Refer to the respective gearbox catalog for the exact gearbox dimensions.



|                      |                 | m    | z  | x   | d    | da   | A ± 0.3 | b    | В    | L <sub>12</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>13</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>15</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>16</sub> | <b>L</b> <sub>17</sub> | I <sub>Fq</sub> |
|----------------------|-----------------|------|----|-----|------|------|---------|------|------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Pinion designation   | Gearbox<br>size | [mm] | [] | []  | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]    | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]            | [mm]                   | [mm]                   | [mm]                   | [mm]                   | [mm]            |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-033 | XP 020R*        | 2    | 22 | 0.3 | 44   | 49.5 | 44.6    | 26   | 24   | 59.3            | 40.8                   | 9                      | 28.8                   | 5.5                    | 20              |
| RMW 200-444-22G0-037 | XP 030R*        | 2    | 22 | 0.3 | 44   | 49.5 | 44.6    | 26   | 24   | 69.5            | 51                     | 12                     | 39                     | 5.5                    | 21              |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-037 | XP 030R*        | 3    | 21 | 0.4 | 63   | 71.7 | 58.7    | 31   | 29   | 76.5            | 54                     | 9                      | 39.5                   | 7                      | 24              |
| RMW 300-444-21G0-055 | XP 040R*        | 3    | 21 | 0.4 | 63   | 71.7 | 58.7    | 31   | 29   | 75.5            | 54                     | 9.5                    | 39.5                   | 6                      | 24              |
| RMW 400-444-22G0-055 | XP 040R*        | 4    | 22 | 0.2 | 88   | 97.9 | 79.8    | 41   | 39   | 86.5            | 59                     | 9.5                    | 39.5                   | 7                      | 29              |

\* also applies to XPK\*, XPC\* m = Module z = Number of teeth d = Pitch circle diameter x = Profile correction factor d<sub>a</sub> = Tip diameter Refer to the respective gearbox catalog for the exact gearbox dimensions.



# Perfect lubrication - for a perfect system

In order to achieve a long service life, rack and pinion systems require adequate lubrication. We offer different models of lubricators, lubrication pinions and mounting axes, all adapted perfectly to our linear systems. The polyurethane foam lubricating pinion is supplied via a lubricator with a preset grease quantity determined by you. This ensures an optimal lubricating film on the rack and pinion. In addition to the supply of lubricant, the lubricating pinion also ensures cleaning of the open toothing.

#### Lubricators LUC+125 and LUC+400

Solutions for decentralized lubrication – a solution you can count on.



Pre-filled, suitable for cable tracks

#### Your benefits

- · Ready-to-install solutions all the required parts are included in the scope of delivery
- $\cdot$  Solutions adapted to your application
- With impulse control and 24 V power supply to be fully integrated in the machine control system: lubricant quantities can be precisely adjusted to the application (minimal-quantity lubrication)
- · LUC+125 with time control and 24 V power supply (optionally battery-powered as stand-alone solution)
- $\cdot$  Performance lubricants for different applications
- $\cdot$  Significant reduction in maintenance costs
- Exceptionally reliable electromechanical design ensures an extremely long service life for the entire drive system
  Use of cartridges
- · By means of splitters, up to 4 (LUC+125) or 16 (LUC+400) lubrication points can be supplied with only one lubricator
- By means of progressive distributors, up to 8 (LUC+125) or 32 (LUC+400) lubrication points can be supplied with only one lubricator
- In connection with WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 grease, linear guides and ball screws can also be supplied with lubricant
  WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 grease is also suitable for the food sector



# Perfect relubrication for open toothing

Due to the high feed forces which can occur in a rack and pinion drive, the open toothing must be lubricated at all times. Therefore we recommend automatic re-lubrication using our polyurethane lubricating pinions and lubricators. Re-lubrication with the PU lubricating pinion ensures that the lubricant is applied to the toothing continuously and automatically, while the lubricator supplies lubricant whenever it is needed. For this purpose, the lubricating pinion, which is adapted to the toothing of the pinion or rack, engages with the teeth to ensure that the lubricant is transferred to the toothing without load. The open-cell polyurethane foam ensures that the perfect quantity of lubricant is supplied to the toothing, even over extremely lengthy periods. The material stores a quantity of lubricant and dispenses it continuously in minute amounts to prevent wear caused by a lack of lubrication. In order to ensure immediate full functionality of the lubricating pinion and to prevent damage to the drive through dry starting, it must be pre-lubricated!



# Determining lubrication quantities

The lubrication quantity can be estimated depending on the module and feed speed (valid for axes up to 5 m in length). If you wish to obtain a calculation adapted to your application, contact us on Tel. +49 7931 493-0 (Germany), Tel. +1 630 540-5300 (North America), Tel. +44 1782 286 427 (UK)



You have the choice - the following lubricants are available for selection:

#### WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 -Standard grease for open gearing

High-performance grease / adhesive grease for open gearing under extreme loads

- · NLGI class 0 1
- · Long-fibred lithium/calcium complex grease with high pressure additives
- · Heat-resistant, good corrosion protection properties
- · Does not contain solid lubricants

Available packages: Replacement cartridges LUC+125 / LUC+400; grease gun cartridge; 18 kg tub

#### **Applications:**

- · Used together with a lubrication pinion and continuous re-lubrication for open gearing under extreme loads
- · Suitable for a wide range of applications due to hightemperature properties

#### Adapted to



Open gearing

#### WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 -

Special grease for rack and pinion drives, linear guides and ball screws in the food sector

- · Extreme-performance grease formulated from overbased calcium sulfonate complex thickener and medical white oil
- · High-pressure properties for a wide range of applications
- · Thanks to its NSF H-1 certification, the solution is also suitable for HACCP systems (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points)
- · Very high load-carrying capacity
- Water resistance and corrosion protection

Available bundles: Exchange cartridges LUC+125 / LUC+400; grease gun cartridge

#### **Applications:**

- · Food, animal feed, medical and pharmaceutical industry
- · In combination with a lubrication pinion and continuous relubrication for open toothing
- · Lubrication of linear guides and ball screws

#### Adapted to



#### WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 -

Special grease for rack and pinion drives, linear guides and ball screws

- · Extremely short-fibred and homogeneous, lithiumsaponified universal grease containing a mineral oil used to lubricate roller and slide bearings and is suitable for medium to high loads
- · Extremely adhesive; suitable for short stroke applications
- · Water-resistant and protects against corrosion

#### Available packages: Replacement cartridges LUC+125 / LUC+400; grease gun cartridge; 18 kg tub

#### **Applications:**

- · Used together with a lubrication pinion and continuous re-lubrication for open gearing
- · Lubrication of linear guides and ball screws

# Adapted to



# Lubricator LUC+125

### Technical data

|                                                                             | r                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Weight 1)                                                                   | 660 g                                       |
| Lubricant volume                                                            | 125 cm³                                     |
| Lubricant type                                                              | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11, G12, G13             |
| Principle of operation                                                      | Piston pump                                 |
| Maximum pressure                                                            | 50 bar                                      |
| Metering volume / stroke 2)                                                 | 0.15 cm <sup>3</sup>                        |
| No. of outlets                                                              | 1                                           |
| Outlet                                                                      | Straight hose connection 6 mm <sup>3)</sup> |
| Max. number of lubrication points with splitters / progressive distributors | 4 / 8                                       |
| Operating voltage                                                           | 24 V DC                                     |
| Current input                                                               | 300 mA                                      |
| Fuse                                                                        | 1 A slow-blow                               |
| Protection class                                                            | IP 54                                       |
| Operating temperature 4)                                                    | 0° C to +60° C                              |
| Control system                                                              | Microelectronic                             |
| Pressure monitoring                                                         | Integrated, electronic                      |
| Fill level monitoring                                                       | Integrated, electronic                      |
| Communication interface                                                     | M12x1, 4-pole                               |
| Mounting position                                                           | vertical                                    |
|                                                                             |                                             |

<sup>2</sup> Depending on the version
 <sup>2</sup> 24 V, time-controlled: 1-36 months; number of strokes per lubricating cycle can be adjusted; 24 V, pulse-controlled: lubricating strokes controlled by 2 s pulse signal
 <sup>3</sup> Connection thread on lubricator M6x1 IG and G1/4 AG
 <sup>4</sup> Depending on the lubricant used





# Order information LUC+125

### Preferred variants of lubricator LUC+125

| Overview of lubricating sets | Control type     | Lubricant             | Scope of delivery  | Material number |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| LUC+125-0511-02              | Pulse-controlled | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | Prefilled hose 2 m | 20100983        |
| LUC+125-0512-02              | Time-controlled  | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | Prefilled hose 2 m | 20100987        |
| LUC+125-0611-02              | Pulse-controlled | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | Prefilled hose 2 m | 20100984        |
| LUC+125-0612-02              | Time-controlled  | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | Prefilled hose 2 m | 20100988        |
| LUC+125-0711-02              | Pulse-controlled | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | Prefilled hose 2 m | 20100985        |

Further variants, also as battery version on request.

Suitable exchange cartridges can be found on page 126.

### Lubricator with external power supply for maximum operational reliability

Using the LUC<sup>+</sup>125 lubricator with 24 V power supply ensures maximum availability and offers the following advantages:

- · The voltage supply of the lubricator is centralized
- When the machine is switched on or off, the lubricator is also switched on or off
- The lubricator can be constantly monitored via the machine control system for maximum operational reliability
- If an empty signal is received, only the empty cartridge must be replaced

Battery versions are primarily intended for supply of self-sufficient non-critical lubrication points which do not need to be monitored and which are only subject to regular visual inspection. If battery versions are to be monitored, a 24 V voltage supply is also required. This makes the use of the battery version obsolete.

We therefore recommend the use of a pulse-controlled or time-controlled 24 V version to ensure operational reliability and sustainability.

# Lubricator LUC+400

# Technical data

| Weight 1)                                                                   | 1700 g                                               |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Lubricant volume                                                            | 400 cm <sup>3</sup>                                  |  |  |
| Lubricant type                                                              | WITTENSTEIN alpha, G11, G12, G13                     |  |  |
| Principle of operation                                                      | Piston pump                                          |  |  |
| Operating pressure                                                          | Max. 70 bar                                          |  |  |
| Metering volume / stroke                                                    | 0.15 cm <sup>3</sup>                                 |  |  |
| No. of outlets 1)                                                           | 1, 2, 3, 4                                           |  |  |
| Outlet                                                                      | Rotating, right-angled hose connections 6 mm         |  |  |
| Max. number of lubrication points with splitters / progressive distributors | 4 / 8 per output                                     |  |  |
| Operating voltage                                                           | 24 VDC                                               |  |  |
| Current input                                                               | I <sub>max</sub> 300 mA (I <sub>Ruhe</sub> < 25 mA)  |  |  |
| Fuse                                                                        | 750 mA (slow)                                        |  |  |
| Protection class                                                            | IP 54                                                |  |  |
| Operating temperature                                                       | 0° C to +60° C                                       |  |  |
| Control system                                                              | Integrated, microelectronic                          |  |  |
| Pressure monitoring                                                         | Integrated, electronic (system pressure measurement) |  |  |
| Fill level monitoring                                                       | Integrated, reed contact                             |  |  |
| Communication interface                                                     | Connector, M12x1, 4-pole                             |  |  |
| Mounting position                                                           | vertical or horizontal                               |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Depending on the version





Communication interface M12x1

Hose connection 6 mm

# Order information LUC+400

### Lubricator LUC+400 - filled with WITTENSTEIN alpha G11

#### With 2 m hose

| Overview of lubrication sets | Outlets | Pump body | Lubricant             | Hoses included | Material number |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| LUC+400-0511-02              | 1       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 2 m            | 20058416        |
| LUC+400-0521-02              | 2       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 2 x 2 m        | 20058418        |
| LUC+400-0531-02              | 3       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 3 x 2 m        | 20058420        |
| LUC+400-0541-02              | 4       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 4 x 2 m        | 20058422        |
| LUC+400-0551-02              | 2       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 2 x 2 m        | 20058424        |

Lengths up to 10 m max. per outlet possible via hose connector 6-0 and LUH hose.

#### With 5 m hose

| Overview of lubrication sets | Outlets | Pump body | Lubricant             | Hoses included | Material number |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| LUC+400-0511-05              | 1       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 5 m            | 20058417        |
| LUC+400-0521-05              | 2       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 2 x 5 m        | 20058419        |
| LUC+400-0531-05              | 3       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 3 x 5 m        | 20058421        |
| LUC+400-0541-05              | 4       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 4 x 5 m        | 20058423        |
| LUC+400-0551-05              | 2       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 2 x 5 m        | 20058425        |

Lengths up to 10 m max. per outlet possible via hose connector 6-0 and LUH hose.

### Lubricator LUC+400 – filled with WITTENSTEIN alpha G12

| Overview of lubrication sets | Outlets | Pump body | Lubricant             | Hoses included | Material number |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| LUC+400-0611-05              | 1       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | 5 m            | 20061470        |
| LUC+400-0621-05              | 2       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | 2 x 5 m        | 20061468        |
| LUC+400-0631-05              | 3       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | 3 x 5 m        | 20061473        |
| LUC+400-0641-05              | 4       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | 4 x 5 m        | 20061475        |

#### Lubricator LUC+400 - filled with WITTENSTEIN alpha G13

#### With 2 m hose

| Overview of lubrication sets | Outlets | Pump body | Lubricant             | Hoses included | Material number |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                              |         |           |                       |                |                 |
| LUC+400-0711-02              | 1       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 2 m            | 20059848        |
| LUC+400-0721-02              | 2       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 2 x 2 m        | 20059849        |
| LUC+400-0731-02              | 3       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 3 x 2 m        | 20059851        |
| LUC+400-0741-02              | 4       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 4 x 2 m        | 20059853        |
| LUC+400-0751-02              | 2       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 2 x 2 m        | 20059856        |

Lengths up to 10 m max. per outlet possible via hose connector 6-0 and LUH hose.

#### With 5 m hose

| Overview of lubrication sets | Outlets | Pump body | Lubricant             | Hoses included | Material number |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| LUC+400-0711-05              | 1       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 5 m            | 20059813        |
| LUC+400-0721-05              | 2       | 1         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 2 x 5 m        | 20059850        |
| LUC+400-0731-05              | 3       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 3 x 5 m        | 20059852        |
| LUC+400-0741-05              | 4       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 4 x 5 m        | 20059854        |
| LUC+400-0751-05              | 2       | 2         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 2 x 5 m        | 20059856        |

Syste

# Accessories for LUC+125 and LUC+400

#### Replacement cartridges for LUC+125

| Designation  | Lubricant             | Filling quantity    | Material number |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| LUE+125-05-1 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | 20068231        |
| LUE+125-06-1 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | 125 cm <sup>3</sup> | 20068233        |
| LUE+125-07-1 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 125cm <sup>3</sup>  | 20068236        |

#### Replacement cartridges for LUC+400

| Designation                        | Lubricant             | Filling quantity    | Material number |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Replacement cartridge LUE+400-05-1 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | 20058120        |
| Replacement cartridge LUE+400-06-1 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | 20058121        |
| Replacement cartridge LUE+400-07-1 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | 20058122        |

#### Pre-filled hoses

| Designation                       | Lubricant             | Туре     | Hose diameter [mm] | Material number |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Hose 2 m, LUH-02-05 ª)            | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 2 m      | 6                  | 20058134        |
| Hose 5 m, LUH-05-05 ª)            | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 5 m      | 6                  | 20058135        |
| Hose 2 m, LUH-02-07 ª)            | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 2 m      | 6                  | 20058138        |
| Hose 5 m, LUH-05-07 <sup>a)</sup> | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 5 m      | 6                  | 20058139        |
| Hose connector 6-0                | -                     | Straight | 6                  | 20058148        |

<sup>a)</sup> Hoses pre-filled. Only use air-free pre-filled hoses!

#### Lubricants

| Designation                      | Lubricant             | Filling quantity    | Material number |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Grease gun cartridge, LGC-400-05 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | 20058111        |
| Grease gun cartridge, LGC-400-06 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G12 | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | 20058112        |
| Grease gun cartridge, LGC-400-07 | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 400 cm <sup>3</sup> | 20058113        |
| Hobbock / tub, LUB 18-05         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G11 | 18 kg               | 20065366        |
| Hobbock / tub, LUB 18-07         | WITTENSTEIN alpha G13 | 18 kg               | 20065524        |

#### Hose connectors / communication interface connection

| Designation                 | Thread/connection | Туре     | Hose diameter [mm] | Material number |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Hose connection G1/4-6-0    | G 1/4"            | Straight | 6                  | 20058144        |
| Hose connection M06-6-1     | M6x1              | Angled   | 6                  | 20058145        |
| Hose connection M10-6-0     | M10x1             | Straight | 6                  | 20070402        |
| Hose connection G1/8-6-1    | G 1/8"            | Angled   | 6                  | 20058146        |
| Hose connection M10x1-6-1   | M10x1             | Angled   | 6                  | 20061741        |
| Hose connection G1/4-6-1    | G 1/4"            | Angled   | 6                  | 20058147        |
| Angled connector 24V, 4-pin | M12x1             | Angled   | -                  | 20058149        |

Other versions available on request

# Distribution systems

Distributor systems are primarily intended for distribution of the lubricant supplied by the lubricator to several lubrication points. This makes it possible to centrally supply complete machines from one single lubricator. Depending on the requirements of the distribution system, splitters or progressive distributors can be applied. Progressive distributors can also be used to dispense different quantities of lubricants. For example, the same outlet of the lubricator can be used for lubrication of the pinion / rack and the linear guide.







### Splitter

Splitters evenly divide the lubricant volume between 2, 3 or 4 outlets. This function is realized by means of chokes leading to a pressure difference of approx. 10 bar between the inlet and outlet of the splitter. The outlets are equipped with integrated non-return valves to prevent backflow of lubricants.

#### **Application conditions:**

- Max. hose length between lubricator LUC<sup>+</sup> and splitter inlet 300 mm
- Comparable lengths of the hoses at the outlet (+/-10 % difference)
- · Comparable back pressures at the lubrication point
- · Identical line cross sections at the outlet
- · Straight hose connection at inlet and outlet
- · For hose Ø 6 mm
- Operating temperature +10 °C to +60 °C (please see technical data sheet of lubricant)
- · Approved lubricants: WITTENSTEIN alpha G11, G12, G13
- Splitters are vented with food grade H1 grease.
  Before commissioning, flushing with several pulses of the lubricator is recommended
- · Splitters must not be set up in a cascaded arrangement

#### **Progressive distributor**

Progressive distributors sequentially distribute lubricant to the outlet by means of follower piston control of individual distributor discs (2–8 outlets available as standard). The outlets are equipped with integrated non-return valves to prevent backflow of the lubricant.

#### **Application conditions:**

- · Use of a pulse-controlled lubricator LUC+125/400
- The hose length from the lubricator LUC+ to the distributor inlet should be as short as possible (max. 2000 mm)
- $\cdot$  Max. length difference of hoses at the outlet 2.5 m
- · Identical line cross sections at the outlet
- · Straight hose connection at inlet and outlet
- · For hose Ø 6 mm
- Operating temperature +10 °C to +60 °C (please see technical data sheet of lubricant)
- · Approved lubricants: WITTENSTEIN alpha G11, G12, G13
- Progressive distributors are vented with food grade H1 grease. Before commissioning, flushing with several pulses of the lubricator is recommended
- Progressive distributors must not be set up in a cascaded arrangement
- · Project-related individual solutions available on request

# Progressive distributor

| Designation        | Quantity ratio | Circulation<br>monitoring | Circulation volume<br>[cm <sup>3</sup> ] | No. of outlets | Material number |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| LUP -02-0-01-030-0 | 1:1            | -                         | 0.30                                     | 2              | 20082711        |
| LUP -03-0-01-030-0 | 1:1            | -                         | 0.30                                     | 3              | 20082712        |
| LUP -04-0-01-020-0 | 1:1            | -                         | 0.20                                     | 4              | 20082713        |
| LUP -05-0-01-025-0 | 1:1            | -                         | 0.25                                     | 5              | 20082714        |
| LUP -06-0-01-030-0 | 1:1            | -                         | 0.30                                     | 6              | 20082715        |
| LUP -07-0-01-035-0 | 1:1            | -                         | 0.35                                     | 7              | 20082716        |
| LUP -08-0-01-040-0 | 1:1            | -                         | 0.40                                     | 8              | 20082717        |
| LUP -02-1-01-030-0 | 1:1            | х                         | 0.30                                     | 2              | 20082718        |
| LUP -03-1-01-030-0 | 1:1            | х                         | 0.30                                     | 3              | 20082719        |
| LUP -04-1-01-020-0 | 1:1            | х                         | 0.20                                     | 4              | 20082720        |
| LUP -05-1-01-025-0 | 1:1            | х                         | 0.25                                     | 5              | 20082721        |
| LUP -06-1-01-030-0 | 1:1            | х                         | 0.30                                     | 6              | 20082722        |
| LUP -07-1-01-035-0 | 1:1            | х                         | 0.35                                     | 7              | 20082723        |
| LUP -08-1-01-040-0 | 1:1            | х                         | 0.40                                     | 8              | 20082724        |

#### Symmetrical distributors - identical lubricant delivery per outlet

Please observe the detailed information in the data sheets and dimension sheets available on request

#### Asymmetrical distributors - deviating lubricant delivery at one outlet

| Designation        | Quantity ratio | Circulation<br>monitoring | Circulation volume<br>[cm <sup>3</sup> ] | No. of outlets | Material number |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| LUP -05-0-03-035-1 | 1:3            | -                         | 0.35                                     | 4              | 20082725        |

Please observe the detailed information in the data sheets and dimension sheets available on request

# Splitter

| Designation         | Hose connection    | No. of outlets | Hose diameter [mm] | Material number |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Splitter LUS 2-0-NL | Straight / plug-in | 2              | 6                  | 20058103        |
| Splitter LUS 3-0-NL | Straight / plug-in | 3              | 6                  | 20058104        |
| Splitter LUS 4-0-NL | Straight / plug-in | 4              | 6                  | 20058105        |

# Dimensions of lubricating pinion and mounting axis

Set consisting of lubrication pinion and lubrication axis

| Module<br>[mm] | z    | Flank<br>direction | Use              | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i> ₂<br>[mm] | <i>d</i> <sub>3</sub> <sup>2)</sup><br>[mm] | d <sub>κ</sub><br>[mm] | <i>b</i><br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | <i>l</i> ,<br>[mm] | <i>l</i> ₂<br>[mm] | SW<br>[mm] | Ordering<br>code          | Material<br>number        |          |
|----------------|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|                |      | Left               | Rack             | 00.0             | Mo                 | Milori                                      | 44.0                   | 00               | 54.4             | 30                 | 10                 |            | LMT 150-PU<br>-24L1-020-1 | 20064005                  |          |
| 1.5            | 24   | Right              | Pinion           | 38.2             | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 41.2                   | 20               | 51.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 150-PU<br>-24R1-020-1 | 20064007                  |          |
|                |      | Straight           | Pinion /<br>Rack | 36               | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 39                     | 20               | 51.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 150-PU<br>-24G0-020-1 | 20064003                  |          |
|                | 18   | Left               | Rack             | 38.2             | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 42.2                   | 24               | 55.4             | 20                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 200-PU-<br>18L1-024-1 | 20053903                  |          |
| 2              | 10   | Right              | Pinion           | 30.2             | IVIO               | WITUXT                                      | 42.2                   | 24               | 55.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 200-PU-<br>18R1-024-1 | 20053904                  |          |
|                | 17   | Straight           | Pinion /<br>Rack | 34               | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 38                     | 20               | 51.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 200-PU<br>-17G0-020-1 | 20056502                  |          |
|                | 10   | Left               | Rack             | 57.0             | MO                 | Miout                                       | <u> </u>               | 30               | 61.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 04         | LMT 300-PU-<br>18L1-030-1 | 20053905                  |          |
| 3              | 18   | Right              | Pinion           | 57.3             | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 63.3                   | 30               | 61.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 300-PU-<br>18R1-030-1 | 20053906                  |          |
|                | 17   | Straight           | Pinion /<br>Rack | 51               | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 57                     | 30               | 61.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 300-PU<br>-17G0-030-1 | 20056503                  |          |
|                | 10   | Left               | Rack             | 76.4             | 76.4               | Mo                                          | Millouit               | 04.4             | 40               | 74.4               |                    | 10         | 24                        | LMT 400-PU-<br>18L1-040-1 | 20053907 |
| 4              | 18   | Right              | Pinion           | 76.4             | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 84.4                   | 40               | 71.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 400-PU-<br>18R1-040-1 | 20053908                  |          |
|                | 17   | Straight           | Pinion /<br>Rack | 68               | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 76                     | 40               | 71.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 400-PU<br>-17G0-040-1 | 20056504                  |          |
|                |      | Left               | Rack             | Rack             | 90.2               | MO                                          | MIOUI                  | 100.0            | 50               | 01.4               | 20                 | 10         |                           | LMT 500-PU-<br>17L1-050-1 | 20053909 |
| 5              | 17   | Right              | Pinion           | 90.2             | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 100.2                  | 50               | 81.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 500-PU-<br>17R1-050-1 | 20053910                  |          |
|                |      | Straight           | Pinion /<br>Rack | 85               | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 95                     | 50               | 81.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 500-PU<br>-17G0-050-1 | 20056505                  |          |
|                |      | Left               | Rack             | 100.0            | Mo                 | Magaal                                      | 100.0                  |                  | 01.4             |                    | 10                 |            | LMT 600-PU-<br>17L1-060-1 | 20053911                  |          |
| 6              | 17   | Right              | Pinion           | 108.2            | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 120.2                  | 60               | 91.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 600-PU-<br>17R1-060-1 | 20053912                  |          |
|                |      | Straight           | Pinion /<br>Rack | 102              | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 114                    | 60               | 91.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 600-PU<br>-17G0-060-1 | 20056506                  |          |
|                |      | Left               | Rack             | 144.0            | MO                 | MIOUI                                       | 160.0                  | 00               | 111 4            | 20                 | 10                 | 04         | LMT 800-PU-<br>17L1-080-1 | 20053913                  |          |
| 8              | 8 17 | Right              | Pinion           | 144.3            | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 160.3                  | 80               | 111.4            | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 800-PU-<br>17R1-080-1 | 20053914                  |          |
|                |      | Straight           | Pinion /<br>Rack | 136              | M8                 | M10x1                                       | 152                    | 80               | 111.4            | 30                 | 10                 | 24         | LMT 800-PU<br>-17G0-080-1 | 20056507                  |          |

Straight connector for hose Ø 6x4 mm included in the scope of delivery. Lubrication pinions must be pre-greased before start-up. Please observe the notes in the operating manual. z = Number of teeth <sup>2</sup> Hose connection G1/8<sup>e</sup> also compatible





# Lubricating pinion

| Module<br>[mm] | Number<br>of teeth | Flank direction | Use           | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | d <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] | d <sub>ĸ</sub><br>[mm] | <i>b</i><br>[mm] | Ordering code       | Material number |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1.5            | 24                 | Left            | Rack          | 38.2             | 12                     | 41.2                   | 20               | RLU 150-PU-24L1-020 | 20063900        |
|                | 24                 | Right           | Pinion        | 38.2             | 12                     | 41.2                   | 20               | RLU 150-PU-24R1-020 | 20063898        |
|                | 24                 | Straight        | Rack / Pinion | 36               | 12                     | 39                     | 20               | RLU 150-PU-24G0-020 | 20063902        |
| 2              | 18                 | Left            | Rack          | 38.2             | 12                     | 42.2                   | 24               | RLU 200-PU-18L1-024 | 20053683        |
|                | 18                 | Right           | Pinion        | 38.2             | 12                     | 42.2                   | 24               | RLU 200-PU-18R1-024 | 20053684        |
|                | 17                 | Straight        | Rack / Pinion | 34               | 12                     | 38                     | 20               | RLU 200-PU-17G0-020 | 20056509        |
| 3              | 18                 | Left            | Rack          | 57.3             | 12                     | 63.3                   | 30               | RLU 300-PU-18L1-030 | 20053685        |
|                | 18                 | Right           | Pinion        | 57.3             | 12                     | 63.3                   | 30               | RLU 300-PU-18R1-030 | 20053686        |
|                | 17                 | Straight        | Rack / Pinion | 51               | 12                     | 57                     | 30               | RLU 300-PU-17G0-030 | 20056510        |
| 4              | 18                 | Left            | Rack          | 76.4             | 12                     | 84.4                   | 40               | RLU 400-PU-18L1-040 | 20053687        |
|                | 18                 | Right           | Pinion        | 76.4             | 12                     | 84.4                   | 40               | RLU 400-PU-18R1-040 | 20053688        |
|                | 17                 | Straight        | Rack / Pinion | 68               | 12                     | 76                     | 40               | RLU 400-PU-17G0-040 | 20056511        |
| 5              | 17                 | Left            | Rack          | 90.2             | 20                     | 100.2                  | 50               | RLU 500-PU-17L1-050 | 20053689        |
|                | 17                 | Right           | Pinion        | 90.2             | 20                     | 100.2                  | 50               | RLU 500-PU-17R1-050 | 20053690        |
|                | 17                 | Straight        | Rack / Pinion | 85               | 20                     | 95                     | 50               | RLU 500-PU-17G0-050 | 20056512        |
| 6              | 17                 | Left            | Rack          | 108.2            | 20                     | 120.2                  | 60               | RLU 600-PU-17L1-060 | 20053691        |
|                | 17                 | Right           | Pinion        | 108.2            | 20                     | 120.2                  | 60               | RLU 600-PU-17R1-060 | 20053692        |
|                | 17                 | Straight        | Rack / Pinion | 102              | 20                     | 114                    | 60               | RLU 600-PU-17G0-060 | 20056513        |
| 8              | 17                 | Left            | Rack          | 144.3            | 20                     | 160.3                  | 80               | RLU 800-PU-17L1-080 | 20053693        |
|                | 17                 | Right           | Pinion        | 144.3            | 20                     | 160.3                  | 80               | RLU 800-PU-17R1-080 | 20053694        |
|                | 17                 | Straight        | Rack / Pinion | 136              | 20                     | 152                    | 80               | RLU 800-PU-17G0-080 | 20056514        |

Lubricating pinions must be soaked in lubricant before operation.





### Mounting axis, right-angle

| Module<br>[mm]  | <i>d</i> ,<br>[mm] | <i>d</i> <sub>2</sub><br>[mm] | Connection thread d <sub>3</sub> <sup>2)</sup><br>[mm] | <i>b</i><br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | <i>I</i> ,<br>[mm] | <i>I</i> 2<br>[mm] | <i>SW</i><br>[mm] | Ordering code | Material number |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1.5             | 12                 | M8                            | M10x1                                                  | 20               | 51.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24                | LAS-020-012-1 | 20056520        |
| 2               | 12                 | M8                            | M10x1                                                  | 24               | 55.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24                | LAS-024-012-1 | 20053696        |
| 2 <sup>1)</sup> | 12                 | M8                            | M10x1                                                  | 20               | 51.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24                | LAS-020-012-1 | 20056520        |
| 3               | 12                 | M8                            | M10x1                                                  | 30               | 61.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24                | LAS-030-012-1 | 20053698        |
| 4               | 12                 | M8                            | M10x1                                                  | 40               | 71.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24                | LAS-040-012-1 | 20053700        |
| 5               | 20                 | M8                            | M10x1                                                  | 50               | 81.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24                | LAS-050-020-1 | 20053702        |
| 6               | 20                 | M8                            | M10x1                                                  | 60               | 91.4             | 30                 | 10                 | 24                | LAS-060-020-1 | 20053704        |
| 8               | 20                 | M8                            | M10x1                                                  | 80               | 111.4            | 30                 | 10                 | 24                | LAS-080-020-1 | 20053706        |

Straight connection for hose 0 6x4 mm included in scope of delivery  $^{\eta}$  Only compatible with straight-toothed lubricating pinions  $^{2}$  Hose connection G1/8" also compatible



# Mounting axis, straight

| Module<br>[mm] | <i>d</i> ,<br>[mm] | <i>d</i> ₂<br>[mm] | Connection thread $d_3^{(2)}$ [mm] | <i>b</i><br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | <i>I</i> ,<br>[mm] | <i>I</i> <sub>2</sub><br>[mm] | SW<br>[mm] | Ordering code | Material number |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1.5            | 12                 | M10                | M6                                 | 20               | 61.2             | 30                 | 10                            | 15         | LAS-020-012-0 | 20056539        |
| 2              | 12                 | M10                | M6                                 | 24               | 65               | 30                 | 10                            | 15         | LAS-024-012-0 | 20053695        |
| 2 1)           | 12                 | M10                | M6                                 | 20               | 61.2             | 30                 | 10                            | 15         | LAS-020-012-0 | 20056539        |
| 3              | 12                 | M10                | M6                                 | 30               | 71               | 30                 | 10                            | 15         | LAS-030-012-0 | 20053697        |
| 4              | 12                 | M10                | M6                                 | 40               | 81               | 30                 | 10                            | 15         | LAS-040-012-0 | 20053699        |
| 5              | 20                 | M16                | M10x1 <sup>2)</sup>                | 50               | 116.4            | 49                 | 10                            | 24         | LAS-050-020-0 | 20053701        |
| 6              | 20                 | M16                | M10x1 <sup>2)</sup>                | 60               | 126.4            | 49                 | 10                            | 24         | LAS-060-020-0 | 20053703        |
| 8              | 20                 | M16                | M10x1 <sup>2)</sup>                | 80               | 146.4            | 49                 | 10                            | 24         | LAS-080-020-0 | 20053705        |

Straight connection for hose 0 6x4 mm included in scope of delivery  $^{\eta}$  Only compatible with straight-toothed lubricating pinions  $^{2}$  Hose connection G1/8" also compatible



# Rack and pinion assembly and mechanical system installation

### The assembly quality decides

To achieve maximum compliance with the required properties of alpha Linear Systems in terms of smooth running, precision and feed force, it is not only important to use high-quality components, but the products must also be installed properly for the respective application.

In addition to our operating manuals, we offer detailed utility videos for users. These utility videos show clearly show the assembly steps described in the operating manual. Thanks to user-friendly navigation features and buttons, they can be easily watched and consulted during assembly, for example on a tablet.



System assembly with INIRA® clamping, adjusting and pinning

System-Assembly with standard racks and INIRA® pinning







alpha.wittenstein.de/rack-assembly

# Accessories - Standard rack installation

### Assembly jig

You will need an assembly jig to align the transfers between the individual racks.



| Module<br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | Ordering code   | Material number |  |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| 1.5            | 100              | ZMT 150-PD5-100 | 20064154        |  |
| 2              | 100              | ZMT 200-PD5-100 | 20020582        |  |
| 3              | 100              | ZMT 300-PD5-100 | 20021966        |  |
| 4              | 156              | ZMT 400-PD5-156 | 20037466        |  |
| 5              | 156              | ZMT 500-PD5-156 | 20037469        |  |
| 6              | 156              | ZMT 600-PD5-156 | 20037470        |  |
| 8              | 240              | ZMT 800-PB6-240 | 20052289        |  |

#### Needle roller

High-precision needle rollers are required when checking during and after assembly using the dial gauge.

| Module<br>[mm] | Material number |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1.5            | 20006839        |
| 2              | 20001001        |
| 3              | 20000049        |
| 4              | 20038001        |
| 5              | 20038002        |
| 6              | 20038003        |
| 8              | 20052298        |

In addition to accessories for the standard rack assembly, the following section also presents INIRA<sup>®</sup> assembly accessories for maximum assembly efficiency.

# Accessories – INIRA® rack assembly

INIRA<sup>®</sup> clamping: determining the required screw length

The screw-in depth of the fastening screws used on racks is based on the shear strength  $\tau_{\rm B}$  of the inner thread material. Screws with property class 12.9 must be used to fasten racks. The required shear strength can be calculated with reference to VDI 2230.

The correct screws are included in the scope of delivery of the rack with INIRA® clamping. Please select the most suitable screw length for your application using the table below and complete the rack ordering code accordingly.



|                |                 | T <sub>B</sub> > 300 | ) N/mm²               | $T_{_{\rm B}} > 200$       | N/mm²                     |                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                |                 |                      | 306 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | S235 216 N/mm <sup>2</sup> |                           | Mounting base material                              |
|                |                 | 35S20                | 324 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | EN-GJL-250                 | 275 N/mm <sup>2</sup>     |                                                     |
|                |                 | C45+N                | 372 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | EN-GJL-300                 | 270 N/mm <sup>2</sup>     |                                                     |
|                |                 | C45+QT               | 420 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | EN-AW-AlSiMgMn             | 201–300 N/mm <sup>2</sup> |                                                     |
|                |                 | 42CrMoV4+QT          | 600 N/mm <sup>2</sup> |                            |                           |                                                     |
|                |                 | EN-GJS-400           | 360 N/mm <sup>2</sup> |                            |                           |                                                     |
| Rack,          | 2               | M6:                  | x30                   | M6x                        | 35                        | INIRA <sup>®</sup> screws, thread x<br>length* [mm] |
| module<br>[mm] | 3               | M8:                  | x35                   | M8x4                       | 45                        |                                                     |
|                | 4               | 4 M10x45             |                       |                            | (50                       |                                                     |
|                | 5               | M12                  | 2x60                  | M12×                       | (65                       |                                                     |
|                | 6 M16x70 M16x80 |                      |                       |                            | (80                       |                                                     |

Attmmm

\* Further screw lengths available on request.

Rack



### INIRA® tool kit

The INIRA<sup>®</sup> tool kit contains a host of useful tools for mounting racks efficiently. You can choose the most suitable set based on the rack variant selected. All essential special tools are included:

1 x assembly jig for approximate adjustment of the rack transition

- 1 x adjusting tool for precise adjustment of the rack transition
- 16 x clamping sleeves for clamping the rack to the mounting surface quickly and efficiently

8 x needle or cylinder rollers for monitoring the roller dimension during assembly

| Module<br>[mm] | Use                   | Ordering code | Material<br>number |  |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| 2              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | ZMTK 200 C    | 20066211           |  |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | ZMTK 200 D    | 20066212           |  |
| 3              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | ZMTK 300 C    | 20066213           |  |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | ZMTK 300 D    | 20066214           |  |
| 4              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | ZMTK 400 C    | 20066215           |  |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | ZMTK 400 D    | 20066216           |  |
| 5              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | ZMTK 500 C    | 20066217           |  |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | ZMTK 500 D    | 20066218           |  |
| 6              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | ZMTK 600 C    | 20066219           |  |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | ZMTK 600 D    | 20066220           |  |



### Adjustment tool INIRA® adjusting

Even if you have only selected the INIRA<sup>®</sup> pinning variants, you can still use the adjustment tool. You can choose the most suitable adjustment tool based on the selected rack variant.

| Module<br>[mm] | Use                   | Ordering code | Material<br>number |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 2              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | IZMT 200 C    | 20066196           |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | IZMT 200 D    | 20066198           |
| 3              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | IZMT 300 C    | 20066199           |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | IZMT 300 D    | 20066200           |
| 4              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | IZMT 400 C    | 20067988           |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | IZMT 400 D    | 20066202           |
| 5              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | IZMT 500 C    | 20067992           |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | IZMT 500 D    | 20066204           |
| 6              | Hole distance 62.5 mm | IZMT 600 C    | 20066205           |
|                | Hole distance 125 mm  | IZMT 600 D    | 20066206           |





Туре

Module

for bolt pattern

# Glossary - the alphabet

### Acceleration torque (T<sub>2B</sub>)

The acceleration torque  $T_{_{2B}}$  is the torque that the gearbox toothing can permanently transmit. To calculate the acceleration torque, ar  $\rightarrow$  **coefficient of impact** which is appropriate for the application must also be taken into account.

#### Adapter plate

WITTENSTEIN alpha uses a system of standardized adapter plates for connecting the motor and gearbox. This makes it as simple as possible to attach motors from any manufacturer to WITTENSTEIN alpha gearboxes.

#### Angle of rotation

Angle by which the connection element of the coupling rotates under the torque load. The admissible angle of rotation for torsionally rigid couplings is  $< 0.05^{\circ}$  and for vibration-damping couplings  $< 5^{\circ}$ .

#### Angular minute

A degree is subdivided into 60 angular minutes (=  $60 \text{ arcmin} = 60^{\circ}$ ).

#### Example:

If the backlash is  $j_t = 1$  arcmin, the output may rotate by 1/60°. The impacts on the application are determined by the arc length: b =  $2 \cdot \pi \cdot r \cdot \alpha^{\circ} / 360^{\circ}$ .

#### Example:

A pinion with a radius r = 50 mm mounted on a gearbox with a backlash of  $j_t = 3$ arcmin can be rotated by b = 0.04 mm.

#### Angular misalignment

Angular misalignment of drive and output shaft. In most cases due to assembly. Causes an increased strain on the coupling.

# Axial force (F<sub>2AMax</sub>)

An axial force on a gearbox runs parallel to its output shaft or perpendicular to its output flange. Under certain circumstances, it acts offset from the axis with a lever arm  $y_2$  In this case, it also creates a bending moment. If the axial force exceeds the permissible catalog values (max. axial force  $F_{2MMax}$ ), an additional component (e.g. axial bearing) must be provided to absorb these forces.





#### Axial misalignment

Length variation along the longitudinal axes of the drive and output shaft. Generally caused by thermal expansion.

### Axial spring rigidity (C<sub>a</sub>)

Counter-force of the coupling in the event of axial misalignment [N/mm]. This additional force should be taken into consideration in the sizing of the drive train and bearings.

#### **Backlash-free**

Changes in the rotational speed, direction of rotation or torque do not cause any backlash and thus no shocks in the coupling. However, it should be noted that an  $\rightarrow$ *angle of rotation* still occurs.

#### Bushing

If the diameter of the motor shaft is smaller than the  $\rightarrow$  clamping hub, a bushing is used to compensate for the difference in diameter. A minimum wall thickness of 1 mm and a motor shaft diameter of 2 mm difference are required.



# CAD POINT

Performance data, dimension sheets and CAD data for all gearboxes can be found online in our CAD POINT, including clear documentation of the selection. (www.wittenstein-cad-point.com)

#### **Clamping hub (couplings)**

The clamping hub ensures a friction contact connection between the coupling and the gearbox shaft as well as with the application. Clamping hubs are available in all motor shaft diameters; therefore, a bushing as connection piece is not required and also not recommended. Optionally, a form fit connection via a key is also possible.

### Clamping hub (gearbox)

The clamping hub ensures a friction contact connection between the motor shaft and gearbox. If the diameter of the motor shaft is smaller than the diameter of the clamping hub, a  $\rightarrow$  **bushing** is used as a connection piece.

For gearboxes in the alpha Advanced Line and the alpha Premium Line, a form fit connection via a key is also possible.

### Connection between the clamping hub and the metal bellows

For metal bellows couplings which transmit torques of up to 500 Nm, the stainless steel bellow is bonded onto the clamping hub. In the event of higher torques, the connection is welded.

#### **Continuous operation (S1)**

In continuous operation, it is particularly important to ensure that the maximum gearbox temperature is maintained (see temperature behavior). For optimum drive behavior in continuous operation, we recommend our HIGH SPEED gearbox model.

#### Cyclic operation (S5)

The cyclic operation is defined via the  $\rightarrow$  duty cycle If the duty cycle is less than 60% and shorter than 20 minutes, it qualifies as cyclic operation ( $\rightarrow$  operating modes).

#### cymex®

cymex<sup>®</sup> is the calculation software developed by our company for dimensioning complete drive trains. The software enables the precise simulation of motion and load variables. The software is available to download from our website (<u>www.wittenstein-cymex.de</u>). We can also provide training to enable you to make full use of all the possibilities provided by the software.

#### cymex<sup>®</sup> select

The cymex<sup>®</sup> select quick layout tool from WITTENSTEIN alpha allows for efficient and innovative product selection in seconds and is available online.

You get suitable recommendations for your application and your motor in no time based on technical and economic suitability. (cymex-select.wittenstein-group.com)

### **Degrees of protection (IP)**

The various degrees of protection are defined in DIN EN 60529 "Degrees of protection offered by enclosures (IP code)". The IP degree of protection (International Protection) is represented by two digits. The first digit indicates the protection against the ingress of impurities and the second is the protection against the ingress of water.

| Example:                                         | IP65                             |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| · .                                              |                                  |  |
| Protection against the<br>ingress of dust (dust- | Protection against<br>water jets |  |
| proofness)                                       | water jets                       |  |

# Disengagement torque (T<sub>Dis</sub>)

Adjustable torque of torque limiters with which the coupling separates the drive and output side of the system.

# Duty cycle (DC)

The cycle determines the duty cycle (DC). The times for acceleration  $(t_{\rm b})$ , constant travel if applicable  $(t_{\rm c})$  and deceleration  $(t_{\rm d})$  ombined yield the duty cycle in minutes.

The duty cycle is expressed as a percentage with inclusion of the dwell time  $t_{a}$ .



DC [min] =  $t_{\rm b} + t_{\rm c} + t_{\rm d}$ 

# Dynamic torsional rigidity (C<sub>Tdyn</sub>)

Torsional rigidity with T<sub>N</sub>

# Efficiency ( $\eta$ )

The efficiency [%]  $\eta$  is the ratio of output power to input power. Power lost through friction reduces efficiency to less than 1 or 100%.



WITTENSTEIN alpha always indicates the efficiency of a gearbox during operation at full load. If the input power or torque is lower, the efficiency rating is also lower due to the constant no-load torque. Power losses do not increase as a result. A lower efficiency is also to be expected at high speeds (see figure).

# Emergency stop torque ( $T_{2Emer}$ )

The emergency stop torque  $T_{2\text{Emer}}$  is the maximum permissible torque at the gearbox output. It must not be reached more than 1000 times during the service life of the gearbox. It must never be exceeded! The following cases in particular should be checked: controlled emergency stop, power failure, brake application, and crash.

# Ex symbol

Devices bearing the Ex symbol comply with EU Directive 94 / 9 / EC (ATEX) and are approved for use in defined explosionhazardous zones.

Detailed information on the explosion group and category, as well as further information on the respective gearbox, is available upon request.

# Food-grade lubrication (F)

These products are designed with foodgrade lubrication and can therefore be used in the food industry. It is important to note the reduction in torque compared to the standard. (V-Drive excluded). See cymex<sup>®</sup> 5 or the CAD POINT for the exact torques.

## **HIGH SPEED (MC)**

The HIGH SPEED version of our gearbox has been specifically developed for applications in continuous operation at high input speeds. It is used, for example, in the printing and the packaging industry.

### **HIGH TORQUE (MA)**

WITTENSTEIN alpha gearboxes are also available in a HIGH TORQUE version. These gearboxes are particularly suitable for applications requiring extremely high torques and maximum rigidity.

### Hysteresis curve

The hysteresis is measured to determine the torsional rigidity of a gearbox. The result of this measurement is known as the hysteresis curve.



If the input shaft is locked, the gearbox is continuously loaded and relieved at the output in both directions of rotation up to a defined torque. The angle of rotation is plotted against the torque. This yields a closed curve from which the  $\rightarrow$  **backlash** and  $\rightarrow$  **torsional rigidity** can be calculated.

# Jerk (j)

The jerk is the derivative of the acceleration with respect to time, that is, the change in acceleration in a unit of time. It is referred to as a shock if the acceleration curve shows a jump, i.e. the jerk is infinitely large.

# Lateral force (F<sub>2QMax</sub>)

The maximum lateral force  $F_{2\text{QMax}}$  [N] iis the force component that acts perpendicular to the output shaft or parallel to the output flange. It acts perpendicular to the  $\rightarrow$  **axial force** and can have an axial distance  $x_2$  to the shaft shoulder or to the shaft flange that acts as a lever arm. The lateral force creates a side load (also see  $\rightarrow$  **axial force**).

137

# Glossary - the alphabet

#### Lateral misalignment

Parallel misalignment of the drive and output shaft. Causes an additional strain on the bearings and other components of the drive train.

### Lateral spring rigidity (C,)

Counter-force of the coupling in the event of lateral misalignment [N/mm]. This additional force should be taken into consideration in the sizing of the drive train and bearings.

#### Mass moment of inertia (J)

The mass moment of inertia J [kg/cm<sup>2</sup>] is a measurement of the effort applied by an object to maintain its momentary condition (at rest or moving).

### Maximum torque $(T_{2\alpha})$

 $T_{_{2\alpha}}$  represents the maximum torque that can be transmitted by the gearbox. Depending on application-specific boundary conditions and the precise evaluation of the motion profile, the gearbox may be operated with a maximum torque  $T_{_{2b,fs}}$  above the specified maximum acceleration torque  $T_{_{2B}}$  (See diagram 3.) For detailed sizing, please use cymex cymex<sup>©</sup>

 $T_{2alpha} \ge T_{2b,fs} \ge T_{2B}$ 

# No-load running torque ( $T_{012}$ )

The no-load running torque  $T_{_{012}}$  is the torque which must be applied to a gearbox in order to overcome the internal friction; it is therefore considered lost torque. The WITTENSTEIN alpha catalog values are determined at a speed n<sub>1</sub> = 3.000 min<sup>1</sup> and an ambient temperature of 20°C.

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \mathcal{T}_{_{012}} & 0 & 1 { \rightarrow } 2 \\ & \text{no load} & & \text{from input side toward} \\ & & \text{output side} \end{array}$ 

No-load running torques decrease during operation.

#### NSF

Lubricants certified as grade H1 by the NSF (National Sanitation Foundation) can be used in the food sector where occasional unavoidable contact with food cannot be excluded.

**Operating modes** (continuous operation **S1** and cyclic operation **S5**)

Gearboxes are selected depending on whether the motion profile is characterized by frequent acceleration and deceleration phases in  $\rightarrow$  cyclic operation (S5) as well as dwell times, or whether it is designed for  $\rightarrow$  continuous operation (S1), i.e. with long phases of constant motion.

### Operating noise (L<sub>PA</sub>)

The gear ratio and speed influence the operating noise. As a general rule, the higher the speed, the higher the operating noise and the higher the gear ratio, the lower the operating noise. Our catalog specifications refer to a reference gear ratio and speed. The reference speed is  $n_1 = 3000$  rpm or  $n_1 = 2000$  rpm. depending on the size of the gearbox Ratio-specific values can be found in cymex<sup>®</sup> - www.wittenstein-cymex.com

#### Output shaft revolution ( $f_{a}$ )

The factor  $f_{\alpha}$  determines the number of service life cycles for the required service life of the gearbox. It describes the number of revolutions at the output to assess the permissible torque at the output.

#### **Positioning accuracy**

The positioning accuracy is determined by the angular deviation from the setpoint and is the sum of the load-dependent  $\rightarrow$  (torsional rigidity and torsional backlash) and kinematic  $\rightarrow$  (synchronization) angles of rotation that occur simultaneously in practice.

#### **Quality control**

All Premium and Advanced gearboxes at WITTENSTEIN alpha are subjected to an outgoing inspection before they leave the factory. This ensures that every gearbox is delivered within specification.

#### Ratio (i)

The ratio *i* indicates the factor by which the gearbox transforms the three relevant parameters of motion (speed, torque and mass moment of inertia).

The factor is a result of the geometry of the toothing elements (example.: i = 10).



# Ratio of mass moment of inertia $(\lambda = lambda)$

The ratio of mass moment of inertia  $\lambda$  is the ratio of external inertia (application side) to internal inertia (motor and gearbox side). It is an important parameter determining the controllability of an application. Accurate control of dynamic processes becomes more difficult with increased differing mass moments of inertia and as  $\lambda$  becomes greater. WITTENSTEIN alpha recommends that a guideline value of  $\lambda < 5$  is maintained. A gearbox reduces the external mass moment of inertia by a factor of  $1/i^2$ .

$$\lambda = \frac{J_{external}}{J_{internal}}$$

 $J_{\rm external}$  reduced to input:

$$J'_{\text{external}} = J_{\text{external}} / i^2$$

Simple applications  $\leq 10$ Dynamic applications  $\leq 5$ Highly dynamic applications  $\leq 1$ 

#### Safety instruction

For applications with special safety requirements (e.g. vertical axes, distorted gear inputs) we recommend exclusively employing our Premium and Advanced products (V-Drive excluded).

#### Servo actuators

In addition to a high-precision planetary gearbox, the servo actuator is equipped with a powerful, permanent magnet synchronous servo motor, which ensures high power density and a high speed stability thanks to the distributed winding. This enables even more compact and powerful linear drives to be realized. The investment costs for the drive train and the ongoing operating costs can be positively influenced by downsizing. The goal is to achieve a smaller input and therefore a smaller servo controller and lower energy consumption with the same productivity. A low mass moment of inertia combined with higher rigidity is the way to achieve this.

#### Shaft misalignment

One main function of the coupling is the compensation of the shaft misalignment which occurs in almost all applications between the drive and the output side. A distinction is made between  $\rightarrow$  axial,  $\rightarrow$  lateral- and  $\rightarrow$  angular misalignment. When complying with the indicated maximum misalignment, the couplings are safe for the duration of their service life.

#### Load factor (f ) (gearbox)

The maximum admissible acceleration torque  $(T_{2B})$  indicated in the catalog in cyclic operation applies to less than 1000 cycles/h. Greater numbers of cycles in connection with shorter acceleration times can lead to oscillations in the drive train. The resulting excessive torque increases are taken into consideration with the load factor  $f_a$  berücksichtigt.

WITTENSTEIN alpha suggests taking these unknown overloads into account using the following curve.

This determined value is multiplied by the actual acceleration torque  $T_{2b}$  before it is compared with the maximum permissible acceleration torque  $T_{2B}$ .

$$(T_{2b} \cdot f_s = T_{2b}, f_s < T_{2B})$$

The following applies to gearboxes:



The following applies to couplings:

| Number of cycles Z <sub>h</sub> [1/h] |     |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| < 1000                                | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| < 2000                                | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| < 3000                                | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| < 4000                                | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| > 4000                                | 2.0 | 2.0 |

#### **Slipping torque**

With a smaller clamping hub diameter, it is possible that the transmittable torque of the shaft-hub connection is lower than the maximum accelerating torque  $T_B$  of the coupling. In particular, this is applicable to the series BC3, BCT Standard, EL6 and ELC. More detailed information is available on request.

#### Speed (n)

The permitted maximum speed  $n_{_{1Max}}$  must be compared with the maximum speed  $n_{_{1max}}$  during operation. The maximum permissible speed  $n_{_{1Max}}$  must not be exceeded at any time.

The average speed  $n_{\rm lm}$  is determined as the arithmetic mean of the speeds in the cycle or over a maximum of 20 minutes. It must be below the permitted nominal speed  $n_{\rm lN}$  at all times. This applies to both cyclic and continuous operation.

$$n_{1m} = \frac{|n_{1,0}| \cdot t_0 + \dots + |n_{1,n}| \cdot t_n}{t_0 + \dots + t_n} \text{ with } \sum_{i=0}^{n} t_i \le 20 \text{min}$$
  
incl. pause time

WITTENSTEIN alpha determines the thermal speed limit or thermal limit of the nominal speed in the laboratory at an ambient temperature of 20°C while maintaining a gearbox temperature of 90°C.

#### speedline® delivery

If required, standard series can be delivered within 24 or 48 hours ex works. Fast deliveries at short notice thanks to a high level of flexibility

#### Spring rigidity (C)

Counter-force of the coupling in the event of axial or lateral misalignment [N/mm]. A distinction is made between  $\rightarrow$  axial and  $\rightarrow$  lateral spring rigidity.

### Static torsional rigidity (C<sub>Tstat</sub>)

Torsional rigidity at 50 % T<sub>N</sub>

#### Synchronous run

The synchronous run refers to the measurable variation in speed between the input and output during one revolution of the output shaft. It is caused by manufacturing tolerances and results in ratio fluctuations within one revolution.

#### **Technical data**

Further technical data for our complete product portfolio is available to download from our website.

#### Temperature factor (f,)

With elastomer couplings, the ambient temperature impacts the maximum admissible accelerating torque of the coupling. This is taken into consideration in the coupling design by means of the temperature factor  $f_t$ . The temperature factor depending on the elastomer insert used can be determined by means of the table.

|                | Elastomer insert |     |     | Metal<br>bellows |
|----------------|------------------|-----|-----|------------------|
| Temperature °C | Α                | в   | с   |                  |
| > -30 to -10   | 1.5              | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.0              |
| > -10 to +30   | 1.0              | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0              |
| > +30 to +40   | 1.2              | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.0              |
| > +40 to +60   | 1.4              | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.0              |
| > +60 to +80   | 1.7              | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.0              |
| > +80 to +100  | 2.0              | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.0              |
| > +100 to +120 | -                | 2.4 | -   | 1.0              |

# Glossary - the alphabet

# Thermal behavior - temperature

It is necessary to measure the maximum temperature of the gearbox in the application.

The gearbox temperature is significantly influenced by the following application-specific factors:

- Load spectrum with nominal torque and nominal speed
- Motor temperature (e.g. heat input from the motor)
- Heat dissipation to the machine interface (e.g. mounting on a stainless steel structure or very thin mounting plates)
- Convection (e.g. convection prevented by installation location)
- Ambient temperature (e.g. excessively high ambient temperature of the air and the mechanical interface parts)

If the permissible gearbox temperature is exceeded, the service life of the gearbox is reduced considerably.

### Tilting moment ( $M_{_{2k}}$ )

The tilting moment  $M_{2k}$  is a result of the  $\rightarrow$  **axial and lateral forces** applied and their respective force application points in relation to the inner radial bearing on the output side.

#### **Tilting rigidity**

The tilting rigidity  $C_{2K}$  of the gearbox is made up of the bending rigidity of the output or pinion shaft and the bearing stiffness of the output bearing. It is defined as a quotient of the tilting moment  $M_{2K}$  [Nm] and tilting angle  $\boldsymbol{\Phi}$  [arcmin] ( $C_{2K} = M_{2K}/\boldsymbol{\Phi}$ ).

#### Tooth engagement frequency $(f_{,})$

In certain circumstances, the tooth engagement frequency can lead to vibration problems in the application, specifically if the excitation frequency corresponds to a natural frequency of the applications. For planetary gearboxes from WITTENSTEIN alpha (exception: gearboxes with ratio i = 8) the tooth engagement frequency can be calculated using the formula  $f_7 = 1.8 \cdot n_2$  [min<sup>-1</sup>] It is independent of the ratio in planetary gearboxes from Wittenstein alpha. If it does prove problematic, either the natural frequency of the system can be changed or a different gearbox (e.g. hypoid gearbox) with a different tooth engagement frequency can be chosen.

#### Torsional backlash (j,)

Torsional backlash  $j_t$  [arcmin] describes the maximum angle of rotation of the output shaft in relation to the input. In simple terms, the torsional backlash describes the distance between two tooth flanks.



The measurement is taken with the input shaft blocked.

The output is then loaded with a defined test torque in order to overcome the internal gearbox friction. The main influence of the backlash is the flank backlash between the teeth. The low torsional backlash of the WITTENSTEIN alpha gearbox is achieved through high manufacturing precision and selective combination of the toothed wheels.

### Torsional rigidity (C<sub>121</sub>) (gearbox)

The torsional rigidity [Nm/arcmin]  $C_{t21}$ is defined as the quotient of applied torque and resulting angle of rotation  $(C_{t21} = \Delta T / \Delta \Phi)$ . It indicates the torque required to turn the output shaft by one angular minute. The torsional rigidity can be determined using the  $\rightarrow$  hysteresis curve Torsional rigidity C, angle of rotation  $\Phi$ 



Reduce all torsional rigidity to the output:

$$C_{(n),ab} = C_{(n),an} * i^2$$

with i = gearbox ratio [-] $C_{(n)} = \text{Individual rigidities } [\text{Nm/arcmin}]$ 

Note: The torsional rigidity  $C_{t21}$  for the gearbox always relates to the output. Series connection of torsional rigidities

$$1/C_{ges} = 1/C_{1,ab} + 1/C_{2,ab} + \ldots + 1/C_{(n)}$$

Angle of rotation  $\boldsymbol{\Phi}$  [arcmin]  $\boldsymbol{\Phi} = T_2 * 1/C_{ges}$ with  $T_2$  = output torque [Nm]

#### Torsional rigidity (C<sub>τ</sub>) (couplings)

The torsional rigidity [Nm/arcmin]  $C_{\tau}$  is defined as the quotient of applied torque and resulting angle of rotation. It shows the torque required to turn the two clamping hubs against each other by one angular minute. If the maximum value is exceeded, the coupling can no longer transmit the applied torque since the  $\rightarrow$  angle of rotation of the coupling becomes too large. A distinction is made between  $\rightarrow$  static and  $\rightarrow$  dynamic torsional rigidity.

# Torque $(T_{2\alpha})$

 $T_{2\alpha}$  represents the maximum torque that can be transmitted by the gearbox. This value may be reduced depending on application-specific boundary conditions and the precise evaluation of the motion profile.



# Glossary – Formulæ

Formulae

| Torque [Nm]                                                      | $T = J \cdot \alpha$                          | J = Mass moment of inertia [kgm <sup>2</sup> ]<br>$\alpha$ = Angular acceleration [1/s <sup>2</sup> ] |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Torque [Nm]                                                      | T=F·I                                         | F = Force [N]<br>/ = Lever, length [m]                                                                |  |
| Acceleration force [N]                                           | $F_{\rm b} = m \cdot a$                       | m = Mass [kg]<br>a = Linear acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]                                          |  |
| Frictional force [N]                                             | $F_{\text{Reib}} = m \cdot g \cdot \mu$       | g = Acceleration due to gravity 9.81 m/s<br>$\mu$ = Coefficient of friction                           |  |
| Angular speed [1/s]                                              | $\omega = 2 \cdot \pi \cdot n / 60$           | n = Speed [rpm]<br>$\pi = \text{PI} = 3.14$                                                           |  |
| Linear speed [m/s]                                               | $V = \omega \cdot r$                          | v = Linear speed [m/s]<br>r = Radius [m]                                                              |  |
| Linear speed [m/s] (spindle)                                     | $V_{\rm sp} = \omega \cdot h / (2 \cdot \pi)$ | <i>h</i> = Screw pitch [m]                                                                            |  |
| Linear acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]                          | $a = v/t_{\rm b}$                             | $t_{\rm b}$ = Acceleration time [s]                                                                   |  |
| Angular acceleration [1/s <sup>2</sup> ]                         | $\alpha = \omega / t_{\rm b}$                 |                                                                                                       |  |
| <b>Pinion path [mm]</b> $s = m_n \cdot z \cdot \pi / \cos \beta$ |                                               | $m_n$ = Normal module [mm]<br>z = Number of teeth [-]<br>$\beta$ = Helix angle [°]                    |  |

#### **Conversion table**

| 1 mm                                                                     | = 0.039 in              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1 Nm</b> = 8.85 in.lb                                                 |                         |
| <b>1 kgcm<sup>2</sup></b> = 8.85 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> in.lb.s <sup>2</sup> |                         |
| 1 N                                                                      | = 0.225 lb <sub>f</sub> |
| 1 kg                                                                     | = 2.21 lb <sub>m</sub>  |

### Symbol

| Symbol          | Unit             | Designation                      |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| С               | Nm/arcmin        | Stiffness                        |
| ED              | %, min           | Duty cycle                       |
| F               | N                | Force                            |
| f <sub>s</sub>  | -                | Shock factor                     |
| f <sub>e</sub>  | -                | Factor for duty cycle            |
| i               | -                | Ratio                            |
| j               | arcmin           | Backlash                         |
| J               | kgm <sup>2</sup> | Mass moment of inertia           |
| K1              | Nm               | Factor for bearing calculation   |
| L               | h                | Service life                     |
| L <sub>PA</sub> | dB(A)            | Operating noise                  |
| m               | kg               | Mass                             |
| М               | Nm               | Torque                           |
| n               | rpm              | Speed                            |
| p               | -                | Exponent for bearing calculation |
| η               | %                | Efficiency                       |
| t               | s                | Time                             |
| Т               | Nm               | Torque                           |
| V               | m/min            | Linear speed                     |
| Ζ               | 1/h              | Number of cycles                 |

### Index

| Index          | Designation        |  |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Capital letter | Permissible values |  |
| Small letter   | Actual values      |  |
| 1              | Input              |  |
| 2              | Output             |  |
| A/a            | Axial              |  |
| B/b            | Acceleration       |  |
| с              | Constant           |  |
| d              | Deceleration       |  |
| е              | Pause              |  |
| h              | Hours              |  |
| K/k            | Tilting            |  |
| m              | Mean               |  |
| Max/max        | Maximum            |  |
| Mot            | Motor              |  |
| Ν              | Nominal            |  |
| Not/not        | Emergency stop     |  |
| 0              | No load            |  |
| Q/q            | Lateral            |  |
| t              | Torsional          |  |
| Т              | Tangential         |  |

# Compendium

#### **Drive design**

Various types of rack and pinion systems are used depending on the application. In addition to a single drive for simple movements and positioning tasks, backlash-free, electrically preloaded drives (master/slave) are often used for precision applications, and rack and pinion systems in a gantry arrangement are used for large machines with guides positioned far apart (e.g. wide tables or portals).

|              | Single drive                                       | Gantry                                                    | Master/slave<br>(electrically preloaded)                   | Gantry master/slave<br>(electrically preloaded)                                       |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Design       |                                                    |                                                           |                                                            |                                                                                       |
| Backlash     | Present                                            | Present                                                   | Backlash free                                              | Backlash free                                                                         |
| Applications | Secondary requirements for<br>positioning accuracy | Movement of large masses with guides positioned far apart | Backlash-free drive systems for<br>high-precision machines | Backlash-free drive systems for<br>high-precision machines and<br>moving large masses |

### Master/slave (electrically preloaded)

Backlash-free rack and pinion or pinion gear ring drives can be realized with the master/slave. In principle, these are two drives operated synchronously like a gantry system (electric master shaft). Here, the control system establishes a digital connection between the drives with an adjustable and mostly constant torque difference. The master/slave and the optimum preload can be sized with cymex<sup>®</sup> 5.

The preload increases the operating rigidity of the drive compared to drives that are not preloaded (better controllability). Electric preload is not dependent on geometric manufacturing and installation tolerances. Drives in a master/slave arrangement can be adjusted with extreme flexibility and ensure maximum precision throughout the entire service life as well as maximum dynamics. By contrast, manufacturing and installation inaccuracies in mechanically preloaded systems change the preload distance. Preloading can only be adjusted for one pinion position on the rack or gear ring. In any other position of the pinion on the rack or gear ring, preload force fluctuations of more than  $\pm$  50 % may occur with the usual tolerances.

Flexibilities must be integrated into the system so that constraining forces resulting from tolerance fluctuations occurring during mechanical preloading of the drive system do not cause any damage. Although these flexibilities compensate for any geometric deviations, the positioning accuracy and dynamic behavior of the system do suffer as a result. High-precision and dynamic machines require rack and pinion drives with electrical preload.

#### Preload F

The preload  $\vec{F}_v$  of an electrically preloaded rack and pinion system (master/slave) is the force with which the two preloaded drives exert pressure on the rack and one another at zero speed without any influence from external forces. Ideally, the preload is defined based on the required process parameters. Alternatively, the preload can be estimated based on experience with similar machines. In servo control systems, the preload for a drive is usually entered as a percentage of the motor nominal torque or the reference torque. The preload on the load side calculated for the process can be recalculated using the gearbox ratio without taking into account the degree of efficiency on the motor side.

$$\pm F_{v} \cdot \frac{d}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{i} = \pm T_{v, \text{ motor}}$$

 $\frac{T_{v}}{T_{N, motor}} = Preload \ [\%]$ 

 $T_{N, motor} = Motor nominal torque$ 

#### Loads

The tangential or feed force  $F_{t}$  transferred by the linear system is essentially comprised of the following components under consideration of the system efficiency:

#### Acceleration force F

Horizontal axes:  $F_a = m \cdot a$ Vertical axes:  $F_a = m \cdot (a+g)$ with:

- m...movable mass
- a... acceleration
- g... gravity

#### Process force F<sub>p</sub>

The machine or system developer must determine the process force  $F_p$  for the respective application.

#### Frictional force F,

 $F_r = m \cdot g \cdot \mu$ 

Empirical values from known applications are frequently used for friction value  $F_r$  or friction value  $\mu$ .

#### Preload force F

For preloaded rack and pinion systems (e.g. electrically preloaded master/slave systems), the pretension between the drives must be taken into consideration.

#### System efficiency $\eta_s$

The efficiency of all system components must be taken into consideration when sizing rack and pinion systems. The degrees of efficiency specified by WITTENSTEIN alpha always relate to a specific working point. The system efficiency of a rack and pinion system is influenced among others by the feed force, feed speed, temperature, preload force and lubricating conditions.

 $\eta_{\rm S} = \eta_1 \cdot \eta_2 \cdot \ldots \cdot \eta_n$ 

#### Bearing of the output pinion

WITTENSTEIN alpha always uses bearings in a cantilever manner for output pinions. The bearing in a cantilever manner allows greater freedom in configuring the drive system (see Design for X, page 148) and sizing the mounting base. Load distribution and rigidity are controlled reliably in the statically defined system and optimized for rack and pinion applications.

Design constraints in the pinion geometry and restrictions regarding installation space are generally encountered on systems with a counter bearing. The static redundancy of the system results in technical shortcomings such as unpredictable load distribution, ineffectiveness of the counter bearing due to radial bearing clearance, preload on the pinion shaft due to position deviations at the different bearing points as well as additional lubrication and sealing points on the counter bearing.

The load distribution in the statically redundant system with counter bearing is dependent on the rigidity of the system components as well as the manufacturing and installation tolerances achieved. If the design is more rigid, the required geometric tolerances are more demanding. Conversely, if the design is more flexible, the positioning accuracy and dynamic behavior of the machine will suffer.



# Compendium

#### **Case hardening**

In addition to induction-hardened racks, WITTENSTEIN alpha offers a wide range of high-performance case-hardened racks. Case hardening produces a sufficient strength profile. The perfect combination of a close contour hardened edge layer and tough core structure generates maximum flank and tooth strength. The high-quality base material and subsequent case hardening enable the transmission of extremely high feed forces.



#### **Bolt connection**

In addition to the long-established bolt pattern of unhardened and induction-hardened racks with 125 mm hole distance, WITTENSTEIN alpha has introduced an optimized bolt pattern with 62.5 mm hole distance for transmitting the high feed forces of case-hardened racks. The larger number of screws with the same screw diameter, the more favorable clamping length ratio and consistent rack geometry lead to a compression which is distributed evenly along the entire length of the rack. The perfect friction connection prevents gliding effects and ensures that even the highest feed forces are transmitted reliably. Although the material thickness between the toothing and fastening hole remains unchanged, the area around the tooth root is not weakened and its strength does not diminish.



Compression distribution determined in technical tests using pressure measuring foils with conventional and optimized bolt pattern.
147

Racks are pinned to protect against overloading. The pins prevent the rack from sliding at high loads e.g. during a crash or emergency situation. This can cause an alignment or pitch error at the transition between two racks and ultimately result in the failure of the entire rack and pinion drive system. In

#### Module *m*, pitch *p*

The module is a length which describes the size of the toothing. It cannot be measured directly at the gear or rack, but is calculated according to the following formula:

$$m_t = \frac{p_t}{\pi} = \frac{d}{z}$$

The reference circle pitch  $p_t$  is the length of the pitch circle curve (gear) or the pitch line (rack) between two consecutive right or left flanks of the same name.

safety-relevant axes that are subject to extreme loads, the pinning

of racks is essential in eliminating the risk of potential failure as

For helical toothing

well as availability risks.

$$m_t = \frac{m_n}{\cos\beta}$$
  $p_t = \frac{p_n}{\cos\beta}$ 

For straight toothing

$$m = m_t = m_n$$
  $p = p_t = p_n$ 

#### Flank direction, helix angle

If the tooth flanks on a toothing run from the bottom left (right) to top right (left) viewed from the tooth tips, the flank direction is towards the right (left). A helix angle associated with a right-

handed flank direction is considered positive while a helix angle associated with a left-handed flank direction is considered negative.



**Pitch circle diameter** 

The pitch circle diameter of the output pinion is calculated as follows:

$$d = m_t \cdot z = \frac{m_n}{\cos\beta} \cdot z$$

Left

Unlike a spur gear pairing, in the special case of rack and pinion the pitch diameter is equal to the pitch circle diameter.

#### **Profile correction**

Some output pinions from WITTENSTEIN alpha are available with a positive profile correction. Here the basic profile is moved from the pitch circle towards the tooth tip, which produces a modified tooth shape with larger tip and root circle diameters. The pitch circle diameter remains unchanged. For pinions with a small number of teeth, profile correction is used to avoid an undercut and increase the tooth strength. Profile correction is calculated by multiplying the addendum modification factor x by the normal module mn of the toothing. The profile correction changes the axis distance (see "Axis distance A between rack and pinion").



Straight





## Compendium

#### Axis distance A between rack and pinion

The axis distance between the rack and pinion is measured from the rotation axis of the pinion to the rear surface of the rack. It consists of an axis component of the pinion a1 and an axis distance component of the rack a,

The following applies for toothings with a sta dard basic tooth profile according to DIN 867:



with

$$a_1 = \frac{d}{2} + x \cdot m_n$$

and

$$a_{2} = H - m_{n}$$

We would be happy to advise you on how to determine the axle distance between the pinion and gear ring.

Max. feed speed  $v_{2Max}$ The max. feed speed of the rack and pinion system  $v_{2Max}$  [m/min] is calculated using the maximum output rpm of the gearbox  $n_{1Max}$  [rpm] (see gearbox catalog), the gearbox ratio i [–] and the pitch circle diameter of the output pinion d [m]:

$$v_{2\text{Max}} = \pi \cdot \frac{n_{1\text{Max}}}{i} \cdot a$$

#### **Bearing forces**

The tooth force components and bearing reactions are calculated at the mesh point of the rack and pinion as follows:

- Tangential and feed force  $F_{2t} = \frac{T_2}{d/2}$
- · Axial force  $F2^a = F2t \cdot tan \beta$
- Radial force component  $\frac{F_{2t}}{\cos\beta}$  tan  $\alpha$

The radial force on the gearbox is calculated using tangential force  $F_{2t}$  and radial force component  $F_{2q}$ :  $F_{2r} = \sqrt{F_{2q}^2 + F_{2t}^2}$ 

The following approximately applies for toothings with standard basic rack tooth profile according to DIN 867:  $F_{2r} \approx \frac{1.064}{\cos \beta} \cdot F_{2t}$ 



#### **Design for X**

The rack and pinion system can be optimized for different properties by varying the pinion diameter. Preferred systems of WITTENSTEIN alpha always represent the perfect compromise between transmittable feed force, linear system rigidity and attainable speed. The bearing in a cantilever manner and standardized interfaces on a wide selection of existing output pinions allow WITTENSTEIN alpha to react flexibly to the requirements in the respective application.



#### Linear system rigidity C<sub>lin</sub>

The linear system rigidity of a rack and pinion system is essentially comprised of the following influencing factors:



The system rigidity is calculated by adding the reciprocals of all individual rigidity values:

$$\frac{1}{C_{\text{lin}}} = \frac{1}{C_{\text{t21,lin}}} + \frac{1}{C_{2\text{K,lin,t}}} + \frac{1}{C_{2\text{K,lin,r}}} + \frac{1}{C_{\gamma}}$$

Rigidity is usually measured at relatively high loads to exclude any influence from friction and backlash.

Apart from the actual drive components, the overall system rigidity is essentially influenced by the mounting base for the components on the machine as well as the layout and size of the bearings (linear guides):

It is recommended that the mounting base is designed with thick, rigid geometries in order to transfer the extreme rigidity of the rack and pinion system all the way into the tooth mesh. Rigidity of the connection design and linear guides can be considered (perpendicular to the pitch line of the rack) by the rigidity components  $C_x$  (in feed direction) and  $C_y$ . The linear system rigidity is then:

$$\frac{1}{C_{\text{lin}}} = \frac{1}{C_{\text{t21,lin}}} + \frac{1}{C_{2\text{K,lin,t}}} + \frac{1}{C_{2\text{K,lin,r}}} + \frac{1}{C_{y}} + \frac{1}{C_{y}} + \frac{1}{C_{y}}$$



#### Torsional rigidity $C_{T21}$

Torsional rigidity  $C_{T21}$  [Nm<sup>7</sup>/ arcmin] is defined as the quotient of applied torque [Nm] and resulting torsion angle  $\phi$  [arcmin] ( $C_{T21} = \Delta T / \Delta \phi$ ). It consequently shows the torque required to turn the gearbox output shaft with pinion body by one angular minute.

In order to calculate the linear rigidity of the rack and pinion system, the torsional rigidity [Nm / arcmin] must be converted to its linear component [N / µm]:

$$C_{_{T21,lin}} = C_{_{T21}} \cdot \frac{360 \cdot 60 \text{ arcmin}}{0.5 \cdot \pi \cdot d^2} \quad d \text{ in mm}$$

#### Feed force

The feed force is a configuration characteristic for WITTENSTEIN alpha racks and pinions. This includes the load-bearing capacity of the toothing and the interface between pinion and gearbox or between rack and the mounting base inside the machine.

**Pinion/gearbox interface:** The load-bearing capacity of the interface of the available pinion types varies due to the different hub/shaft or flange connections.

**Toothing:** The load-bearing capacity of the toothing is generally influenced by the tooth shape, the geometrical accuracy as well as the material and heat treatment (see case hardening).

**Rack/mounting base interface:** WITTENSTEIN alpha offers a variety of bolt patterns with different load-bearing capacities due to a variation in the number of bores and distance between the bores (see screw connection).

Besides the parameters of pinion and rack, the transferable torques and tilting moments of the gearbox have also been taken into account in the admissible feed forces of the system.

## Compendium

#### Tilting rigidity $C_{2K}$

The tilting rigidity [Nm / arcmin]  $C_{2K}$  of the gearbox in the rack and pinion system consists of the bending rigidity of the output or pinion shaft and the rigidity of the output bearing. It is defined as the quotient of tilting moment  $M_{2K}$  [Nm] and tilting angle  $\phi$  [arcmin]  $(C_{2K} = M_{2K} / \phi)$ . Tangential (in feed direction) and radial (perpendicular to the pitch line of the rack) tilting rigidity components [N / µm] can be used to calculate the total linear rigidity of the rack and pinion system.

The following simplified calculation model has been prepared to convert the tangential and radial tilting rigidity component analog to the tilting torque for gearboxes:



$$C_{2\text{K,lin,t}} = \frac{C_{2\text{K}} \cdot 60 \cdot 180}{\left(Z_2 + I_{\text{Fq}}\right)^2 \cdot \pi}$$

$$C_{2\mathrm{K},\mathrm{lin},\mathrm{r}} = \frac{C_{2\mathrm{K}} \cdot 60 \cdot 180}{\pi \cdot \left( \left( z_2 + l_{\mathrm{Fq}} \right) \cdot \tan^2 \alpha \right) \cdot \left( \left( z_2 + l_{\mathrm{Fq}} \right) + \frac{\tan \beta}{\tan \alpha} \cdot \frac{d}{2} \right)}$$

 $C_{2\kappa}$ ... tilting rigidity of the gearbox in Nm/arcmin  $I_{\rm Fq}$  and  $z_2$ ... lever arms for tilting torque calculation in mm  $(I_{\rm Fq}$  relates to application point in center of pinion)  $\alpha$ ... normal pressure angle in °  $\beta$ ... helix angle in °

d,  $I_{\rm Fq}$  and  $z_2$  in mm

#### Mesh spring rigidity $C_{\gamma}$

The gears of the rack and pinion deform under load. The deformations are variable and change depending on the mesh position.  $C_{\gamma}$  [N / µm] can be assumed as a temporal average for WITTENSTEIN alpha rack and pinion systems with good approximation.

$$C_{\gamma} = 20 \frac{N}{\mu m \cdot mm} \cdot B$$



#### **Dynamic rigidity**

Modern servo controls make it possible to measure the natural frequency of systems. Taking the single mass oscillator model into consideration, the resulting rigidity can be calculated based on this natural frequency and the inertia of the application. The measured dynamic rigidity is usually different from the total linear system rigidity calculated using the static measurements for individual components because:

- all system components in the power train (drive and machine components) including intermediate interfaces are taken into consideration
- the measurement is usually made at an operating point with small loads, unlike static rigidity measurements

#### Natural frequency f<sub>E</sub>

The natural frequency  $f_{\rm E}$  of the rack and pinion system is a characteristic variable relating to the dynamic behavior of the machine. The natural frequency is calculated using the linear system rigidity  $C_{\rm lin}$  of the rack and pinion system and the moving mass m:

$$f_{\rm E} = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{C_{\rm lin}}{m}}$$

A simplified model of a single mass oscillator forms the basis of this calculation. This simplification has proven to be suitable and it allows the effective comparisons between different applications.

#### Mesh frequency f

The mesh frequency  $f_z$  [Hz] may cause vibration problems in an application, especially if the excitation frequency corresponds to a natural frequency of the application.

The mesh frequency for planetary gearboxes of WITTENSTEIN alpha can be calculated using the formula  $f_z = 1.8 \cdot n_2$   $f_z \text{ in Hz}$   $n_2 \text{ in rpm}$ 

On planetary gearboxes from WITTENSTEIN alpha, it is independent of the ratio (exception: gearboxes with ratio i = 8).

The mesh frequency of the rack and pinion tooth mesh is calculated using the formula  $f_z = \frac{n_2}{60} \cdot z$   $f_z \text{ in Hz}$  $n_z \text{ in rpm}$ 

#### Emergency stop feed force F<sub>2Not</sub>

The emergency stop feed force  $F_{_{2Not}}$  is the maximum permitted load for the rack and pinion system. It can be reached a max. of 1000 times during the service life of the system and must never be exceeded.

Depending on the configuration of the rack and pinion system, the emergency stop feed force is limited by different system components or system variables. The emergency stop torque  $T_{_{2Not}}$  specified in the gearbox data must not be applied to the rack and pinion system if the limit value of other properties such as the permitted tilting torque of the gearbox would be exceeded.

#### Smooth operation

Smooth operation is a configuration characteristic for pinions and racks manufactured by WITTENSTEIN alpha. It describes the properties of the toothing related to operating noise and the occurrence of dynamic additional forces. Smooth operation is influenced primarily by periodic changes in the tooth spring rigidity (it fluctuates more on straight toothing than helical toothing), the toothing quality, profile and flank corrections as well as the surfaces of the tooth flanks.

#### Positioning accuracy (geometric)

Positioning accuracy is a configuration characteristic for pinions and racks manufactured by WITTENSTEIN alpha. It essentially represents the geometric deviations of the toothing components.

The geometric positioning accuracy of the overall system is mainly influenced by the following deviations:

- · Gearbox torsional backlash
- · Gearbox synchronous run
- · Total cumulative pitch deviation or concentricity deviation of the pinion
- · Total cumulative pitch deviation of the rack
- · Measurement over pins deviation of the rack

Load-dependent deviations are added to the geometric deviations (see linear system rigidity).

## Basic Line gearbox overview

|                                                  |                  | e l     |      | <u>(</u> e | <u>(E</u> |         | Q.C     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|------|------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Product type                                     |                  | СР      | CPS  | СРК        | CPSK      | СЛН     | cvs     |
| Version                                          |                  | MF      | MF   | MF         | MF        | MF / MT | MF / MT |
| Ratio <sup>c)</sup>                              | min. <i>i</i> =  | 3       | 3    | 3          | 3         | 7       | 7       |
| nallo '                                          | max. <i>i</i> =  | 100     | 100  | 100        | 100       | 40      | 40      |
| Max. torsional                                   | Standard         | ≤ 12    | ≤ 12 | ≤ 15       | ≤ 15      | ≤ 15    | ≤ 15    |
| backlash [arcmin] <sup>c)</sup>                  | Reduced          | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Output type                                      |                  |         |      |            |           |         |         |
| Smooth shaft                                     |                  | х       | x    | x          | x         | -       | x       |
| Shaft with key <sup>d)</sup>                     |                  | х       | x    | x          | x         | -       | x       |
| Splined shaft (DIN 5480)                         |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Blind hollow shaft                               |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Hollow shaft interface                           |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | x       | -       |
| Keyed hollow shaft                               |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | x       | -       |
| Flanged hollow shaft                             |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Flange                                           |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| System output                                    |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Output on both sides                             |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | x       | x       |
| Input type                                       |                  |         |      |            |           |         |         |
| Motor-mounted                                    |                  | х       | x    | x          | x         | x       | x       |
| Self-contained version <sup>b)</sup>             |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Characteristic                                   |                  |         |      |            |           |         |         |
| Flange with slotted holes                        |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| ATEX a)                                          |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Food-grade lubrication a) b)                     |                  | х       | x    | x          | x         | х       | x       |
| Corrosion resistant a) b)                        |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Optimized mass inertia a)                        |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| System solutions                                 |                  |         |      |            |           |         |         |
| Linear system (rack/pinion)                      |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Servo actuator                                   |                  | -       | -    | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Accessories<br>(please refer to the product page | es for further o | otions) |      |            | <u>.</u>  |         |         |
| Coupling                                         |                  | x       | x    | x          | x         | -       | x       |
| Shrink disc                                      |                  | _       | _    | -          | _         | x       | _       |

<sup>a)</sup> Power reduction: technical data available on request <sup>b)</sup> Please contact WITTENSTEIN alpha <sup>c)</sup> In relation to reference sizes <sup>d)</sup> Power reduction: Please use our sizing software cymex<sup>®</sup> for a detailed sizing – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

## Value Line gearbox overview

|                                           |                    | ٢           | ۷     | ۱     | ٢     | 5     | 9   |      |      |      |      | C    | 96  |     | Û     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|
| Product type                              |                    | NP          | NPL   | NPS   | NPT   | NPR   | NTP | NPK  | NPLK | NPSK | NPTK | NPRK | NVH | NVS | HDV   |
| Version                                   |                    | MF/MA       | MF/MA | MF/MA | MF/MA | MF/MA | MQ  | MF   | MF   | MF   | MF   | MF   | MF  | MF  | MF/MT |
| Ratio <sup>c)</sup>                       | min. <i>i</i> =    | 3           | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 4   | 4   | 4     |
| nalio *                                   | max. <i>i</i> =    | 100         | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100 | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 400 | 400 | 400   |
| Max. torsional                            | Standard           | ≤ 8         | ≤ 8   | ≤ 8   | ≤ 8   | ≤ 8   | ≤ 5 | ≤ 11 | ≤ 11 | ≤ 11 | ≤ 11 | ≤ 11 | ≤ 6 | ≤ 6 | ≤ 10  |
| backlash [arcmin] °)                      | Reduced            | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -   | -   | -     |
| Output type                               |                    |             |       |       |       |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |       |
| Smooth shaft                              |                    | x           | х     | x     | -     | x     | -   | x    | x    | x    | -    | x    | -   | х   | x     |
| Shaft with key d                          |                    | x           | х     | х     | -     | х     | -   | x    | x    | х    | -    | х    | -   | x   | x     |
| Splined shaft (DIN 5480                   | ))                 | -           | х     | х     | -     | x     | -   | -    | x    | х    | -    | х    | -   | -   | -     |
| Blind hollow shaft                        |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -   | -   | -     |
| Hollow shaft interface                    |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | x   | -   | -     |
| Keyed hollow shaft                        |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | x   | -   | -     |
| Flanged hollow shaft                      |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -   | -   | -     |
| Flange                                    |                    | -           | -     | -     | x     | -     | x   | -    | -    | -    | x    | -    | -   | -   | -     |
| System output                             |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -   | -   | -     |
| Output on both sides                      |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | x   | x   | -     |
| Input type                                |                    |             |       |       |       |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |       |
| Motor-mounted                             |                    | x           | х     | x     | x     | х     | x   | х    | x    | x    | x    | х    | x   | x   | x     |
| Self-contained version                    | D)                 | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -   | -   | -     |
| Characteristic                            |                    |             |       |       |       |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |       |
| Flange with slotted hole                  | es                 | -           | -     | -     | -     | x     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | x    | -   | -   | -     |
| ATEX a)                                   |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -   | -   | -     |
| Food-grade lubrication                    | a) b)              | x           | х     | х     | x     | х     | x   | х    | x    | x    | x    | х    | x   | х   | x     |
| Corrosion resistant a) b)                 |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | x   | х   | x     |
| Optimized mass inertia                    | a)                 | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -   | -   | -     |
| System solutions                          |                    |             | 1     |       | 1     |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |       |
| Linear system (rack/pin                   | ion)               | x           | x     | x     | -     | x     | -   | x    | x    | x    | -    | x    | -   | x   | -     |
| Servo actuator                            |                    | -           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -   | -   | x     |
| Accessories<br>(please refer to the prode | uct pages for furt | her options | 5)    |       |       |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |       |
| Coupling                                  |                    | x           | x     | x     | x     | x     | x   | x    | x    | x    | -    | x    | -   | x   | -     |
| Shrink disc                               |                    | _           | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | x   | -   | -     |

<sup>a)</sup> Power reduction: technical data available on request <sup>b)</sup> Please contact WITTENSTEIN alpha <sup>a)</sup> In relation to reference sizes <sup>a)</sup> Power reduction: Please use our sizing software cymex<sup>®</sup> for a detailed sizing – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

## Advanced Line gearbox overview

|                                             |                   |          |                   |                                                     |     | 9                          |     |     |       |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Product type                                |                   | SP⁺      | SP+<br>HIGH SPEED | SP <sup>+</sup><br>HIGH SPEED<br>friction optimized | TP⁺ | <b>TP</b> +<br>HIGH TORQUE | HG⁺ | SK⁺ | SPK⁺  |
| Version                                     |                   | MF       | MC                | MC-L                                                | MF  | MA                         | MF  | MF  | MF    |
| Detia ()                                    | min. <i>i</i> =   | 3        | 3                 | 3                                                   | 4   | 22                         | 3   | 3   | 12    |
| Ratio °                                     | max. i =          | 100      | 100               | 10                                                  | 100 | 302.5                      | 100 | 100 | 10000 |
| Max. torsional                              | Standard          | ≤ 3      | ≤ 4               | ≤ 4                                                 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 1                        | ≤ 4 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 4   |
| backlash [arcmin] <sup>c)</sup>             | Reduced           | ≤ 1      | ≤ 2               | ≤ 2                                                 | ≤ 1 | -                          | -   | -   | ≤ 2   |
| Output type                                 |                   |          |                   |                                                     |     |                            |     |     |       |
| Smooth shaft                                |                   | x        | x                 | x                                                   | -   | -                          | -   | x   | x     |
| Shaft with key d)                           |                   | x        | x                 | x                                                   | -   | -                          | -   | x   | x     |
| Splined shaft (DIN 5480                     | )                 | x        | x                 | x                                                   | -   | -                          | -   | x   | x     |
| Blind hollow shaft                          |                   | x        | x                 | x                                                   | -   | -                          | -   | -   | х     |
| Hollow shaft interface                      |                   | -        | -                 | -                                                   | -   | -                          | х   | -   | -     |
| Keyed hollow shaft                          |                   | -        | -                 | -                                                   | -   | -                          | -   | -   | -     |
| Flanged hollow shaft                        |                   | -        | -                 | -                                                   | -   | -                          | -   | -   | -     |
| Flange                                      |                   | -        | -                 | -                                                   | х   | x                          | -   | -   | -     |
| System output                               |                   | -        | -                 | -                                                   | x   | x                          | -   | -   | -     |
| Output on both sides                        |                   | -        | -                 | -                                                   | -   | -                          | х   | x   | х     |
| Input type                                  |                   |          |                   |                                                     |     |                            |     |     |       |
| Motor-mounted                               |                   | x        | x                 | x                                                   | x   | x                          | х   | x   | x     |
| Self-contained version <sup>b</sup>         | )                 | x        | -                 | -                                                   | x   | -                          | -   | -   | -     |
| Characteristic                              |                   |          |                   |                                                     |     |                            |     |     |       |
| Flange with slotted hole                    | S                 | х        | -                 | -                                                   | -   | -                          | -   | -   | -     |
| ATEX a)                                     |                   | x        | x                 | -                                                   | -   | -                          | x   | x   | -     |
| Food-grade lubrication                      | a) b)             | x        | x                 | x                                                   | x   | x                          | х   | x   | x     |
| Corrosion resistant a) b)                   |                   | x        | x                 | x                                                   | х   | x                          | х   | x   | х     |
| Optimized mass inertia                      | a)                | x        | x                 | x                                                   | х   | x                          | -   | -   | -     |
| System solutions                            |                   |          |                   |                                                     |     |                            |     |     |       |
| Linear system (rack/pini                    | on)               | x        | x                 | -                                                   | x   | x                          | -   | x   | x     |
| Servo actuator                              |                   | x        | -                 | -                                                   | x   | x                          | -   | -   | -     |
| Accessories<br>(please refer to the product | pages for further | options) |                   |                                                     |     |                            |     |     |       |
| Coupling                                    |                   | х        | x                 | x                                                   | x   | x                          | -   | x   | x     |
| Shrink disc                                 |                   | x        | x                 | x                                                   | -   | -                          | x   | -   | x     |

<sup>a)</sup> Power reduction: technical data available on request <sup>b)</sup> Please contact WITTENSTEIN alpha <sup>c)</sup> In relation to reference sizes <sup>d)</sup> Power reduction: Please use our sizing software cymex<sup>®</sup> for a detailed sizing – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>



















| TK⁺ | TPK⁺  | <b>TPK</b> +<br>HIGH TORQUE | SC⁺ | SPC⁺ | TPC⁺ | VH⁺ | VS⁺ | VT⁺ | DP+     | HDP⁺ |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|---------|------|
| MF  | MF    | MA                          | MF  | MF   | MF   | MF  | MF  | MF  | MF / MA | MA   |
| 3   | 12    | 66                          | 1   | 4    | 4    | 4   | 4   | 4   | 16      | 22   |
| 100 | 10000 | 5500                        | 2   | 20   | 20   | 400 | 400 | 400 | 55      | 55   |
| ≤ 4 | ≤ 4   | ≤ 1.3                       | ≤ 4 | ≤ 4  | ≤ 4  | ≤ 3 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 3     | ≤ 1  |
| -   | ≤2    | -                           | -   | ≤ 2  | ≤ 2  | ≤ 2 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 1     | -    |
|     |       |                             |     |      |      |     |     |     |         |      |
| -   | -     | -                           | х   | x    | -    | -   | х   | -   | -       | -    |
| -   | -     | -                           | х   | x    | -    | -   | х   | -   | -       | -    |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | х    | -    | -   | х   | -   | -       | -    |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | x    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -       | -    |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | -    | -    | х   | -   | -   | -       | -    |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | -    | -    | х   | -   | -   | -       | -    |
| x   | -     | -                           | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | х   | -       | -    |
| -   | х     | х                           | _   | _    | x    | -   | -   | -   | x       | x    |
| -   | х     | х                           | -   | -    | x    | -   | -   | -   | -       | -    |
| х   | х     | х                           | -   | -    | -    | х   | x   | -   | -       | -    |
|     |       |                             |     |      |      |     |     |     |         |      |
| x   | х     | x                           | х   | x    | x    | x   | x   | x   | x       | x    |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -       | -    |
|     |       |                             |     |      |      |     |     |     |         |      |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -       | -    |
| x   | -     | -                           | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -       | -    |
| x   | х     | x                           | х   | x    | x    | x   | x   | x   | x       | x    |
| х   | х     | x                           | -   | -    | -    | x   | x   | x   | x       | x    |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | x       | x    |
|     |       |                             |     |      |      |     |     |     |         |      |
| x   | х     | х                           | х   | x    | x    | -   | х   | х   | -       | -    |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -       | -    |
|     |       |                             |     |      |      |     |     |     |         |      |
| х   | х     | x                           | х   | x    | x    | -   | x   | х   | -       | -    |
| -   | -     | -                           | -   | x    | -    | x   | -   | -   | -       | -    |

## Premium Line gearbox overview

|                                               |                     |         |                   |     |                                       | 20   | 10    | Ç¢.  | <u>(</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|------|-------|------|----------|
| Product type                                  |                     | XP⁺     | XP+<br>HIGH SPEED | RP⁺ | <b>RP</b> <sup>+</sup><br>HIGH TORQUE | ХРК⁺ | RPK⁺  | XPC⁺ | RPC⁺     |
| Version                                       |                     | MF      | MC                | MF  | MA                                    | MF   | MA    | MF   | MA       |
| Dette ()                                      | min. <i>i</i> =     | 3       | 3                 | 4   | 5.5                                   | 12   | 48    | 4    | 22       |
| Ratio <sup>c)</sup>                           | max. <i>i</i> =     | 100     | 100               | 10  | 220                                   | 1000 | 5500  | 20   | 55       |
| Max. torsional backlash                       | Standard            | ≤ 3     | ≤ 4               | ≤ 3 | ≤ 1                                   | ≤ 4  | ≤ 1.3 | ≤ 4  | ≤ 1.3    |
| [arcmin] <sup>c)</sup>                        | Reduced             | ≤ 1     | ≤ 2               | ≤ 1 | -                                     | ≤ 2  | -     | ≤ 2  | -        |
| Output shape                                  |                     |         |                   |     |                                       |      |       |      |          |
| Smooth shaft                                  |                     | х       | x                 | -   | -                                     | x    | -     | x    | -        |
| Shaft with key <sup>d)</sup>                  |                     | х       | x                 | -   | -                                     | x    | -     | x    | -        |
| Splined shaft (DIN 5480)                      |                     | х       | x                 | -   | -                                     | х    | -     | х    | -        |
| Blind hollow shaft                            |                     | х       | x                 | -   | -                                     | х    | -     | х    | -        |
| Hollow shaft interface                        |                     | -       | -                 | -   | -                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| Keyed hollow shaft                            |                     | -       | -                 | -   | -                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| Flanged hollow shaft                          |                     | -       | -                 | -   | -                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| Flange                                        |                     | -       | -                 | x   | x                                     | -    | х     | -    | х        |
| System output                                 |                     | х       | x                 | x   | x                                     | х    | x     | x    | x        |
| Output on both sides                          |                     | -       | -                 | -   | -                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| Input type                                    |                     |         |                   |     |                                       |      |       |      |          |
| Motor-mounted                                 |                     | х       | x                 | х   | x                                     | х    | х     | x    | х        |
| Self-contained version <sup>b)</sup>          |                     | х       | -                 | -   | -                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| Characteristic                                |                     |         |                   |     |                                       |      |       |      |          |
| Flange with slotted holes                     |                     | х       | x                 | х   | x                                     | х    | х     | x    | х        |
| ATEX a)                                       |                     | -       | -                 | -   | -                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| Food-grade lubrication a) b)                  |                     | х       | x                 | x   | x                                     | x    | x     | x    | x        |
| Corrosion resistant a) b)                     |                     | -       | -                 | -   | -                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| Optimized mass inertia a)                     |                     | х       | x                 | x   | х                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| System solutions                              |                     |         |                   |     |                                       |      |       |      |          |
| Linear system (rack / pinior                  | ו)                  | х       | x                 | x   | x                                     | x    | x     | x    | x        |
| Servo actuator                                |                     | х       | -                 | x   | x                                     | -    | -     | -    | -        |
| Accessories<br>(please refer to the product p | bages for further o | ptions) |                   |     |                                       |      |       |      |          |
| Coupling                                      |                     | х       | x                 | -   | -                                     | x    | -     | x    | -        |
| Shrink disc                                   |                     | х       | x                 | -   | -                                     | х    | -     | x    | -        |

<sup>a)</sup> Power reduction: technical data available on request <sup>b)</sup> Please contact WITTENSTEIN alpha <sup>c)</sup> In relation to reference sizes <sup>d)</sup> Power reduction: Please use our sizing software cymex<sup>®</sup> for a detailed sizing – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

## Servo actuator overview

|                                               |                    | C.C.     |          | 0.0      |                      |                 |                             | Ċ                     |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Product type                                  |                    | PBG      | PAG      | PHG      | RPM⁺                 | TPM+<br>DYNAMIC | <b>TPM</b> +<br>HIGH TORQUE | <b>TPM</b> ⁺<br>Power | AVF      |
| Version                                       |                    | Standard | Standard | Standard | Customer<br>specific | Standard        | Standard                    | Standard              | Standard |
|                                               | min. <i>i</i> =    | 16       | 16       | 16       | 22                   | 16              | 22                          | 4                     | 10       |
| Ratio <sup>c)</sup>                           | max. <i>i</i> =    | 100      | 100      | 100      | 220                  | 91              | 220                         | 100                   | 25       |
| Max. torsional backlash ©                     | Standard           | ≤ 5      | ≤ 3      | ≤ 4      | ≤1                   | ≤ 3             | ≤ 1                         | ≤ 3                   | ≤ 10     |
| [arcmin]                                      | Reduced            | ≤ 3      | ≤ 1      | ≤ 2      | -                    | ≤ 1             | ≤ 1                         | ≤ 1                   | _        |
| Output shape                                  |                    |          |          |          |                      |                 |                             |                       |          |
| Smooth shaft                                  |                    | x        | -        | x        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | х        |
| Shaft with key d)                             |                    | x        | -        | x        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | x        |
| Splined shaft (DIN 5480)                      |                    | x        | -        | x        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Blind hollow shaft                            |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Hollow shaft interface                        |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Keyed hollow shaft                            |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Flanged hollow shaft                          |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Flange                                        |                    | -        | х        | -        | x                    | х               | x                           | x                     | -        |
| System output                                 |                    | -        | x        | x        | х                    | х               | x                           | x                     | -        |
| Output on both sides                          |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Input type                                    |                    |          |          |          |                      |                 |                             |                       |          |
| Motor-mounted                                 |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Self-contained version                        |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Characteristic                                |                    |          | -        |          |                      |                 |                             | ~                     |          |
| Flange with slotted holes                     |                    | -        | -        | х        | x                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| ATEX a)                                       |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Food-grade lubrication <sup>a) b)</sup>       |                    | х        | x        | х        | x                    | х               | x                           | х                     | х        |
| Corrosion resistant a) b)                     |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | х               | x                           | x                     | x        |
| Optimized mass Inertia <sup>a)</sup>          |                    | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| System solutions                              |                    |          |          |          |                      |                 |                             |                       |          |
| Linear system (rack / pinio                   | n)                 | x        | x        | x        | x                    | x               | x                           | x                     | -        |
| Accessories<br>(please refer to the product p | ages for further o | ptions)  |          |          |                      |                 |                             |                       |          |
| Coupling                                      |                    | x        | x        | -        | -                    | х               | x                           | x                     | -        |
| Shrink disc                                   |                    | x        | -        | x        | -                    | -               | -                           | -                     | -        |
| Power cable, signal cable,                    | hyprid cable       | x        | x        | x        | х                    | х               | x                           | x                     | x        |

<sup>a)</sup> Power reduction: technical data available on request <sup>b)</sup> Please contact WITTENSTEIN alpha <sup>a)</sup> In relation to reference sizes <sup>a)</sup> Power reduction: Please use our sizing software cymex<sup>®</sup> for a detailed sizing – <u>www.wittenstein-cymex.com</u>

## Overview of output interfaces

#### Rotative output interfaces



### Smooth shaft

- Friction contact torque transmission via a clamp connection (e.g. in connection with a coupling)
- $\cdot$  Simple connection of the gearbox to the application
- · Consistently high transmittable torques even with highly cyclical changing loads
- · Classic output interface for the shaft gears
  - in the alpha Advanced Line and alpha Premium Line

#### Shaft with key

- · Form fit torque transmission via the key in the cylindrical gearbox output<sup>1</sup>
- · Easy to assemble and disassemble
- · Cost-efficient solution for connecting the gearbox to the application
- · Form fit locking of the shaft against slipping
- · Danger of deflection with highly cyclical changing loads
- · Net suitable for applications with high requirements in terms of repeatability
- $\cdot$  Common output interface for the shaft gears in the alpha Basic Line and alpha Value Line



#### Splined shaft (DIN 5480)

- $\cdot$  Form fit torque transmission via the tooth flanks of the output shaft
- $\cdot$  Easy to assemble and disassemble
- · Consistently high transmittable torques even with highly cyclical changing loads
- · Requires little space
- · Higher demands on design and production
- Used for connecting RMS pinions to the gearbox (see the alpha Linear Systems product catalog)



#### Flange output

- Friction contact torque transmission by screwing the application to the face of the gearbox output2
- Maximum torsional rigidity and torque transmission even with highly cyclical changing loads
- · Simple and space-saving mounting base



#### Blind hollow shaft <sup>4</sup>

- Friction contact torque transmission via a hollow-shaft-like interface on the gearbox output for connecting the application to a shrink disc <sup>3</sup>
- · Reduced space requirement due to elimination of connecting elements (e.g. couplings)









#### System output as the basis for RMW pinions (see alpha Linear Systems product catalog)

- · Cohesive connection of the output flange with a pinion
- · Highly flexible interface for connecting different pinion variants and geometries
- · Maximum linear rigidity through the direct connection of pinions with a small reference pitch diameter
- · Maximum safety and reliability
- · Compact design

#### Flanged hollow shaft

- · Friction contact torque transmission by screwing the application to the face of the gearbox output <sup>2</sup>
- · Combination of flange output and hollow shaft for maximum use of space for feeding through e.g. cable harnesses or a shaft
- · Maximum torsional rigidity and torque transmission even with highly cyclical changing loads
- · Simple and space-saving mounting base

#### Hollow shaft interface <sup>4</sup>

- · Friction contact torque transmission via cylindrical shoulder
- on the gearbox output for connecting the application to a shrink disc
- · Hollow shaft for feeding through e.g. cable harnesses or a shaft
- · Requires little space
- · Complex mechanical calculation in the event of tilting moments or lateral forces

#### Keyed hollow shaft <sup>4</sup>

- · Form fit torque transmission via the combination of the hollow shaft and a feather keyway 1
- · Hollow shaft for feeding through e.g. cable harnesses or a shaft
- · Easy to assemble and disassemble
- · Form fit safeguard of the shaft against slipping
- · Requires little space
- · Danger of deflection with highly cyclical changing loads
- · Net suitable for applications with high requirements in terms of repeatability

#### **Output on both sides**

- · Version of the gearbox with a second, rear output
- · Use as input for an additional mounting base
- · № reduction in the permitted speeds and torques on both output sides, except in gearboxes with additional planetary output stages (e.g. SPK+, TPK+); these gearboxes also have higher speeds at the rear output.
- · Reduced absorption of axial and lateral forces on the rear output



- For radial loads, a case-by-case check by WITTENSTEIN is recommended.
  To prevent overdetermination of the system, a torque support is recommended.

159

## Structural note - Rack interface

#### INIRA® pin bore

All racks are dimensionally identical and available in the INIRA® variant in the Advanced and Premium Linear Systems.

The INIRA<sup>®</sup> pin hole is manufactured in one set up together with threaded holes in the machine bed. The position can be determined using the adjacent tables.

| Module<br>[mm] | h <sub>в</sub><br>[mm] | <i>ի</i> ր<br>[mm] | <i>d</i> բ<br>[mm] |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 2              | 8                      | 12                 | 6H7                |
| 3              | 9                      | 14                 | 8H7                |
| 4              | 12                     | 18                 | 10H7               |
| 5              | 12                     | 23                 | 12H7               |
| 6              | 16                     | 23                 | 16H7               |



#### Design of the mounting base

The mounting precision and geometric tolerance of the mounting surfaces in the mounting base depend heavily on the application. Deviations in applications with demanding requirements in terms of positioning accuracy and smooth operation of the drive system should be minimal. Greater deviations are permitted if requirements are less demanding.

Refer to our "alpha rack and pinion system" operating manual for more detailed specifications regarding the mounting surfaces.

#### Mounting base requirements:

- There is a chamfer on the rack at the transition point between the mounting and rear surface. Recesses can be omitted from the mounting base as a result. The mounting base in the machine must be designed in a way that the milling edge does not collide with the chamfer on the rack (see illustration).
- The mounting base should be designed to be able to clamp the rack easily. This is achieved when the height of the stop surface is more than 50 % of the rack height and a suitable mating surface is available for clamping with a clamping device. If INIRA® is used, the mounting base can be designed much simpler because the clamping system is integrated in the rack.
- The threaded holes for the fastening screws must allow a sufficient screw-in depth, according to the material used for the mounting base. Refer to page 134 for more information on the screw-in depth.

Refer to our operating manual for more information on designing the structure of the entire drive system. Alternatively, get in touch with us - we would be happy to advise you!



#### Racks - Feed force 4

|       |     |      |     | Module<br>[mm] | p <sub>t</sub><br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | z<br>[] | <i>a</i><br>[mm] | a <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] | <i>B</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i> 1 <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | D<br>[mm] | <i>h</i><br>[mm] | <i>h</i> в <sup>2)</sup><br>[mm] | h <sub>p</sub><br>[mm] | H<br>[mm] | /<br>[mm] | <i>I</i> ,<br>[mm] | L <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] |
|-------|-----|------|-----|----------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|
| _     |     |      |     | 2.0            | 6.666                  | 500              | 75      | 58.20            | 375.0                  | 24               | 7                | 5.7                              | 11        | 22.0             | 8                                | 7.0                    | 24        | 27.00     | 62.5               | 8.5                    |
| peop  | ®   | nm   | ®   | 3.0            | 10.000                 | 500              | 50      | 57.40            | 375.0                  | 29               | 10               | 7.7                              | 15        | 26.0             | 9                                | 9.0                    | 29        | 26.10     | 62.5               | 10.3                   |
|       | IR/ | j.   | IR/ | 4.0            | 13.333                 | 493              | 37      | 55.58            | 375.0                  | 39               | 12               | 9.7                              | 18        | 35.0             | 12                               | 11.0                   | 39        | 24.33     | 62.5               | 13.8                   |
| Advan | Z   | Prer | Z   | 5.0            | 16.666                 | 500              | 30      | 53.78            | 375.0                  | 49               | 14               | 11.7                             | 20        | 34.0             | 12                               | 13.0                   | 39        | 22.53     | 62.5               | 17.4                   |
|       |     |      |     | 6.0            | 20.000                 | 500              | 25      | 52.00            | 375.0                  | 59               | 18               | 15.7                             | 26        | 43.0             | 16                               | 17.0                   | 49        | 20.79     | 62.5               | 20.9                   |

 $^{1)}$  Recommended tolerances for the pin bore 6H7/ 8H7/ 10H7/ 12H7/ 16H7/ 20H7  $^2$  With INIRA® pinning, note machine bed sketch  $p_t$  = Transverse pitch z = Number of teeth

= Optional

= Optional

= Optional

= Optional

#### Racks - Feed force 1 / 2 / 3

|       |     |    |      |        | Module<br>[mm]    | p <sub>t</sub><br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | z<br>[] | <i>a</i><br>[mm] | <i>a</i> ,<br>[mm] | <i>B</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i><br>[mm]     | <i>d</i> 1 <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | D<br>[mm] | <i>h</i><br>[mm] | <i>h</i> <sub>в</sub> ²)<br>[mm] | h <sub>D</sub><br>[mm] | H<br>[mm] | /<br>[mm] | <i>l</i> ,<br>[mm] | <i>L</i> <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] |
|-------|-----|----|------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|       |     |    |      |        | 1.5               | 5.000                  | 500              | 100     | 31.70            | 436.6              | 19               | 6                    | 5.7                              | 10        | 17.5             | 7                                | 5.5                    | 19        | 62.50     | 125.0              | 6.7                           |
| ne    |     |    |      |        | 2.0               | 6.666                  | 500              | 75      | 31.70            | 436.6              | 24               | 7                    | 5.7                              | 11        | 22.0             | 8                                | 7.0                    | 24        | 62.50     | 125.0              | 8.5                           |
| Value | eq  | 8  |      | 9      | 3.0               | 10.000                 | 500              | 50      | 35.00            | 430.0              | 29               | 10                   | 7.7                              | 15        | 26.0             | 9                                | 9.0                    | 29        | 62.50     | 125.0              | 10.3                          |
|       | 2   |    | nium |        | 4.0               | 13.333                 | 493              | 37      | 33.30            | 433.0              | 39               | 8 / 10 <sup>4)</sup> | 7.7 / 9.7 4)                     | 15        | 35.0             | 12                               | 9.0                    | 39        | 62.50     | 125.0              | 13.8                          |
|       |     | Z∣ | ren  | $\leq$ | 5.0               | 16.666                 | 500              | 30      | 37.50            | 425.0              | 49               | 14                   | 11.7                             | 20        | 34.0             | 12                               | 13.0                   | 39        | 62.50     | 125.0              | 17.4                          |
|       | Adv |    | ٩    |        | 6.0               | 20.000                 | 500              | 25      | 37.50            | 425.0              | 59               | 18                   | 15.7                             | 26        | 43.0             | 16                               | 17.0                   | 49        | 62.50     | 125.0              | 20.9                          |
|       |     |    |      |        | 8.0 <sup>3)</sup> | 26.666                 | 480              | 18      | 120.0            | 240.0              | 79               | 23                   | 19.7                             | 34        | 71.0             | 25                               | 21.0                   | 79        | 60.00     | 120.0              | 28.0                          |

<sup>1)</sup> Recommended tolerances for the pin bore 6H7/ 8H7/ 10H7/ 12H7/ 16H7/ 20H7

<sup>a</sup> With INIRA<sup>®</sup> pinning, note machine bed sketch <sup>a</sup> Not available as INIRA<sup>®</sup> <sup>4</sup> Diameter is defined by the rack execution. Please observe the dimension sheet.

 $p_t = Transverse pitch$ z = Number of teeth





#### Racks – Feed force 4

|      |        |                  | Module<br>[mm]    | p <sub>t</sub><br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | z<br>[] | <i>a</i><br>[mm] | a <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] | <i>B</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i> 1 <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | D<br>[mm] | <i>h</i><br>[mm] | <i>h</i> в <sup>2)</sup><br>[mm] | h <sub>D</sub><br>[mm] | H<br>[mm] | /<br>[mm] | <i>I</i> ,<br>[mm] | L <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] |
|------|--------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|
|      |        |                  | 2.0               | 6.666                  | 1000             | 150     | 58.22            | 875.0                  | 24               | 7                | 5.7                              | 11        | 22.0             | 8                                | 7.0                    | 24        | 26.97     | 62.5               | 8.5                    |
| ced  | ®      | چ <mark>®</mark> | 3.0               | 10.000                 | 1000             | 100     | 57.33            | 875.0                  | 29               | 10               | 7.7                              | 15        | 26.0             | 9                                | 9.0                    | 29        | 26.08     | 62.5               | 10.3                   |
|      | IIR/   |                  |                   | 13.333                 | 1000             | 75      | 55.56            | 875.0                  | 39               | 12               | 9.7                              | 18        | 35.0             | 12                               | 11.0                   | 39        | 24.31     | 62.5               | 13.8                   |
| lvar | $\leq$ | nen              | 5.0               | 16.666                 | 1000             | 60      | 53.78            | 875.0                  | 49               | 14               | 11.7                             | 20        | 34.0             | 12                               | 13.0                   | 39        | 22.53     | 62.5               | 17.4                   |
| Ad   | C      |                  | 6.0               | 20.000                 | 1000             | 50      | 52.01            | 875.0                  | 59               | 18               | 15.7                             | 26        | 43.0             | 16                               | 17.0                   | 49        | 20.76     | 62.5               | 20.9                   |
|      |        |                  | 8.0 <sup>3)</sup> | 26.666                 | 960              | 36      | 49.96            | 832.0                  | 79               | 23               | 19.7                             | 34        | 71.0             | 25                               | 21.0                   | 79        | 17.96     | 64.0               | 28.0                   |

<sup>1)</sup> Recommended tolerances for the pin bore 6H7/ 8H7/ 10H7/ 12H7/ 16H7/ 20H7 <sup>9</sup> Hecommended tolerances for the pin bore 0H7.
 <sup>2</sup> With INIRA® pinning, note machine bed sketch
 <sup>9</sup> Not available as INIRA®
 p<sub>t</sub> = Transverse pitch
 z = Number of teeth

= Optional = Optional

= Optional

= Optional

#### Racks - Feed force 1 / 2 / 3

|       |     |        |      |        | Module<br>[mm]    | p <sub>t</sub><br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | z<br>[] | <i>a</i><br>[mm] | a <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] | <i>B</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i> <sub>1</sub> <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | <i>D</i><br>[mm] | <i>h</i><br>[mm] | <i>h</i> <sub>B</sub> <sup>2)</sup><br>[mm] | h <sub>D</sub><br>[mm] | <i>Н</i><br>[mm] | /<br>[mm] | /,<br>[mm] | L <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] |
|-------|-----|--------|------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|       |     |        |      |        | 1.5 <sup>5)</sup> | 5.000                  | 1000             | 200     | 31.70            | 936.6                  | 19               | 6                | 5.7                                         | 10               | 17.5             | 7                                           | 5.5                    | 19               | 62.50     | 125.0      | 6.7                    |
| Value |     |        |      |        | 2.0 5)            | 6.666                  | 1000             | 150     | 31.70            | 936.6                  | 24               | 7                | 5.7                                         | 11               | 22.0             | 8                                           | 7.0                    | 24               | 62.50     | 125.0      | 8.5                    |
| Val   | ed  | ®      | ٦    | ©      | 3.0               | 10.000                 | 1000             | 100     | 35.00            | 930.0                  | 29               | 10               | 7.7                                         | 15               | 26.0             | 9                                           | 9.0                    | 29               | 62.50     | 125.0      | 10.3                   |
|       | 2   | JIR∕   | niur |        | 4.0               | 13.333                 | 1000             | 75      | 33.30            | 933.4                  | 39               | 8 / 10 4)        | 7.7 / 9.7 4)                                | 15               | 35.0             | 12                                          | 9.0                    | 39               | 62.50     | 125.0      | 13.8                   |
|       | dva | $\leq$ | ren  | $\leq$ | 5.0               | 16.666                 | 1000             | 60      | 37.50            | 925.0                  | 49               | 14               | 11.7                                        | 20               | 34.0             | 12                                          | 13.0                   | 39               | 62.50     | 125.0      | 17.4                   |
|       | Ă   |        | ٩    |        | 6.0               | 20.000                 | 1000             | 50      | 37.50            | 925.0                  | 59               | 18               | 15.7                                        | 26               | 43.0             | 16                                          | 17.0                   | 49               | 62.50     | 125.0      | 20.9                   |
|       |     |        |      |        | 8.0 <sup>3)</sup> | 26.666                 | 960              | 36      | 119.92           | 720.0                  | 79               | 23               | 19.7                                        | 34               | 71.0             | 25                                          | 21.0                   | 79               | 60.00     | 120.0      | 28.0                   |

Recommended tolerances for the pin bore 6H7/ 8H7/ 10H7/ 12H7/ 16H7/ 20H7
 With INIRA® pinning, note machine bed sketch
 Not available as INIRA®

 $^{\circ}$  Not available as INIRA\*  $^{0}$   $^{0}$  Diameter is defined by the rack execution. Please observe the dimension sheet.  $^{5}$  also as 2000 mm variant in Value Segment  $p_{t}$  = Transverse pitch z = Number of teeth





|     |     |     | Module<br>[mm]    | р <sub>.</sub><br>[mm] | <i>L</i><br>[mm] | z<br>[] | <i>a</i><br>[mm] | a <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] | <i>B</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i><br>[mm] | <i>d</i> <sub>1</sub> <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | D<br>[mm] | <i>h</i><br>[mm] | <i>h</i> <sub>в</sub> <sup>2)</sup><br>[mm] | h <sub>D</sub><br>[mm] | <i>Н</i><br>[mm] | /<br>[mm] | <i>I</i> ,<br>[mm] | L <sub>1</sub><br>[mm] |
|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|
|     | ed  |     | 2.0               | 6.666                  | 2000             | 300     | 31.70            | 1936.6                 | 24               | 7                | 5.7                                         | 11        | 22.0             | 8                                           | 7.0                    | 24               | 62.50     | 125.0              | 8.5                    |
| lue | nce | ۶A® | 3.0               | 10.000                 | 2000             | 200     | 35.00            | 1930.0                 | 29               | 10               | 7.7                                         | 15        | 26.0             | 9                                           | 9.0                    | 29               | 62.50     | 125.0              | 10.3                   |
| Val | dva | N N | 4.0 <sup>3)</sup> | 13.333                 | 2000             | 150     | 33.30            | 1933.4                 | 39               | 8                | 7.7                                         | 15        | 35.0             | 12                                          | 9.0                    | 39               | 62.50     | 125.0              | 13.8                   |
|     | Ă   | _   | 4.0               | 13.333                 | 2000             | 150     | 33.30            | 1933.4                 | 39               | 10               | 9.7                                         | 15        | 35.0             | 12                                          | 9.0                    | 39               | 62.50     | 125.0              | 13.8                   |

<sup>1</sup> Recommended tolerances for the pin bore 6H7/ 8H7/ 10H7/ 12H7/ 16H7/ 20H7
 <sup>2</sup> With INIRA® pinning, note machine bed sketch
 <sup>3</sup> Not available as INIRA® p, = Transverse pitch z = Number of teeth





= Optional

# The WITTENSTEIN group – The company and its fields of business



WITTENSTEIN

With approximately 2,800 employees worldwide, the WITTENSTEIN group stands for innovation, precision and excellence in the world of mechatronic drive technology, both nationally and internationally. The group is active in six innovative fields of business. Furthermore, WITTENSTEIN group is represented by some 60 subsidiaries in around 40 countries in all important technology and sales markets worldwide.



#### Our fields of expertise

## We provide know-how for a host of different sectors:

- · Machine and plant construction
- · Software development
- · Aerospace
- · Automotive & E-mobility
- · Energy
- · Oil & Gas Exploration and Production
- · Medical technology
- · Measurement and testing technology
- · Nanotechnology
- · Simulation



## The WITTENSTEIN Group



WITTENSTEIN alpha GmbH High-precision servo drives and linear systems



cyber motor

WITTENSTEIN cyber motor GmbH Highly dynamic servo motors and drive electronics



galaxie

WITTENSTEIN galaxie GmbH Superior gearboxes and drive systems





IN motion control

WITTENSTEIN motion control GmbH Drive systems for the most extreme environmental requirements





attocube systems AG Nanoprecision drive and measurement technology solutions



## 😔 baramundi

baramundi software GmbH Secure management of the IT infrastructure in offices and production



#### WITTENSTEIN - one with the future

nformation



WITTENSTEIN alpha GmbH Walter-Wittenstein-Straße 1 97999 Igersheim Germany Tel. +49 7931 493-0 24h-Service-Hotline: Tel. +49 7931 493-12900 speedline<sup>®</sup>: Tel. +49 7931 493-10444 info@wittenstein-alpha.com

#### WITTENSTEIN alpha – Intelligent drive systems

#### www.wittenstein-alpha.com

The entire world of drive technology – Catalogs available on request or online at www.wittenstein-alpha.com/catalogs

